2002 QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION.................................1

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS.........................3

  HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION)........3
  RELATIONSHIP MATRIX .................................................................4
  ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ......................5
  ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES ......................................................6
  CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS ..............................................7
  NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY .......................................7
  RELIGION ..................................................................................10
  ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ...........................................10
  PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO..11
  REGIONAL MOBILITY .................................................................14
  CHILDCARE ...............................................................................14

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES ..................................................16

  TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK ..........................16

MAIN JOB ..................................................................................18

  PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK ..................................18
  WHEN LEFT LAST JOB ..................................................................18
  INDUSTRY ................................................................................19
  PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR ..........................................................20
  OCCUPATION ...........................................................................21
  EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ....................................................21
  WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ..................................22
  OWNER-MANAGER ....................................................................24
  PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ....................................25
  WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ..................................27
  WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY .27
  REDUNDANCY ...........................................................................28

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) ..........................................................32

  'TELEWORKERS', PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ........................................32
  WORK LOCATION ...................................................................33

TRAVEL TO WORK ........................................................................34

  TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT ............................34
  METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY ....35

SICKNESS ..................................................................................36

  INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS .......................................36

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) .......................................................37

  INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ..37
  ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ..........................................................38
  REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ......40

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN ...............................................................42

  SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN ....................................................42
  DAYS WORKED .........................................................................44
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parental Leave</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday entitlement</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Representation</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Job</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry, Occupation</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employed/self-employed</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whether manager, number of staff</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual hours worked</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home workers (2nd job)</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Teleworkers&quot;, proximity of work to home, business ownership</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work location</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Looking for work</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under-employment</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasons for not looking</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employed/self-employed</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full/part-time</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main method(s) of seeking work</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Availability to start work</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duration of job search</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activity before seeking work</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benefit entitlement</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment 12 months ago</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industry, occupation</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employed/self-employed</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whether manager, number of staff</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full time/part-time</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and training</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications currently held</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where highest qualification gained</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key skills qualifications</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type of course</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational institution attended</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Age completed full time education</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apprenticeships</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training done in last 13 weeks, 4 weeks, 1 week</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifications from study in last 4 weeks</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On/off job training</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site of training</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training fees</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time spent training</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adult learning</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health problems/disabilities</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Past health problems/disabilities</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accidents</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INCOME ......................................................................................................................................107
  GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) ...............................................................................................................107
  NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) ....................................................................................................................108
  GROSS INCOME (2ND JOB) ................................................................................................................112
  NET INCOME (2ND JOB) .....................................................................................................................114

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION .............................................................................................................115

HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON ..............................................................................................116

INDEX ...............................................................................................................................................117
STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout

11. 

**LIVTOG**

May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. yes
2. no
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple

APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE

i.e. APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.
Frequency

SPRING (or other) Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ Question asked every quarter
EVRS Questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1 Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5 Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND Question asked only in Scotland
WALES Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal Questions asked South of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal Questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES } Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY } are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PERSONAL Personal response required
PXY Proxy
FORCED Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE Action for Community Employment
TfW Training for Work
YT Youth Training (GB)
YTP Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT Full time/part time
HOH Head of Household
PGCE Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk Reference week
NALS NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.

MAIN Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT Questions required by Eurostat
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM**
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD
   Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST**
   Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE?
   (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)
   1 yes
   2 no
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT**
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

4. **NAME**
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

5. **SEX**
   1 male
   2 female
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

   **EUROSTAT**

6. **DOBD**
   DATE OF BIRTH – DAY
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

7. **DOBM**
   DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

8. **DOBY**
   DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

   QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY
9. **AGE**
   
   Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT'S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE
   
   APPLIES TO ALL

10. **HALLRES**
   
   IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL? N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.
   
   1 Yes
   2 No

   APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+

11. **MARSST**
   
   Are you...
   
   1 single, that is never married
   2 married and living with husband/wife
   3 married and separated from husband/wife
   4 divorced
   5 widowed?

   APPLIES TO ALL

12. **MARCHK**
   
   Is [Name’s] husband/wife a member of the household?
   
   1 yes
   2 no

   APPLIES IF MARSTT=2 (married and living with husband/wife)

13. **LIVTOG**
   
   May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
   
   1 yes
   2 no
   3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple

   APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLDS NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE
   
   i.e.
   
   APPLIES IF MARSTT=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered
   
   AND AGE>=16 (years)
   
   AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID**
   
   Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED
   
   1 yes
   2 no

   APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)

relationship matrix

15. **HH1**
   
   Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
   
   There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.

   APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD
16. **HHA**

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.

**Interviewer instruction** – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]

1. spouse  
2. cohabiting partner  
3. son/daughter (natural)  
4. step son/daughter  
5. foster child  
6. son-in-law/daughter-in-law  
7. parent  
8. step parent  
9. guardian  
10. foster parent  
11. parent-in-law  
12. brother or sister  
13. step brother/sister  
14. foster brother/sister  
15. brother-in-law/sister-in-law  
16. grandchild  
17. grandparent  
18. other relation  
19. other non-relative

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

17. **TEN96**

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

1. own it outright  
2. buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan  
3. pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)  
4. rent it  
5. live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)  
6. squatting

**APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96**

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**

Who is your landlord?

1. the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes  
2. housing association or co-operative or charitable trust  
3. employer (organisation) of a household member  
4. another organisation  
5. relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member  
6. employer (individual) of household member  
7. another individual private landlord

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**

i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
20. FURN  
*Is the accommodation provided...*  
1 furnished  
2 partly furnished  
3 or unfurnished?  

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

---

**access to motor vehicles**

21. USEVH  
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle?*  
INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED  
1 Yes  
2 No  

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. VASK  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**  
ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW  
LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES  
ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED  

**APPLIES IF USEVH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. VEHTXT  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**  
IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE  

**APPLIES IF USEVH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. TYPVEH  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTXT] is it...*  
1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED)  
2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)  
3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)  
4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES) ?  

25. MAINDRV  
*Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?*  
1 Person1  
2 Person2  
3 Person3  
4 etc  

**APPLIES IF USEVH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

26. PRIVEH  
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTXT]..*  
1 privately owned  
2 or is it a company car?  
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above  

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of a car
classification of individuals

27. RESPNO
   ENTER PERSON OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT
   ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

28. NATION
   What is [your / Name's] nationality?
   1 UK, British
   6 Irish Republic
   36 Hong Kong
   58 China
   59 Other

   APPLIES TO ALL

29. NATSPEC
   Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY
   APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

30. NATO
   Uses Coding Frame
   APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

31. CRY01
   In which country were you born?
   1 England
   2 Wales
   3 Scotland
   4 Northern Ireland
   5 UK, Britain (don’t know country)
   6 Republic of Ireland
   36 Hong Kong
   58 China
   59 Other

   APPLIES TO ALL

32. CRYSPEC
   Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY
   APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

33. CRYO
   Uses Coding Frame
   APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

34. CAMEYR
   Which year did you arrive in this country?
   IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900
   APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)
35. **NATLDE**
   *What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
   1. English
   2. Scottish
   3. Welsh
   4. Irish
   5. British
   6. Other
   
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

36. **NATLDS**
   *What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
   1. Scottish
   2. English
   3. Welsh
   4. Irish
   5. British
   6. Other
   
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

37. **NATLDW**
   *What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.*
   1. Welsh
   2. English
   3. Scottish
   4. Irish
   5. British
   6. Other answer
   
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

38. **NATLDO**
   *How would you describe your national identity*
   
   **ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY**
   
   **APPLIES IF NATLDE=6**
   **OR IF NATLDS=6**
   **OR IF NATLDW=6**
39. CYMU
   **Can you understand spoken Welsh?**
   1 Yes
   2 No

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

40. CYMS
   **Can you speak Welsh?**
   1 Yes
   2 No

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

41. CYMR
   **Can you read Welsh?**
   1 Yes
   2 No

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

42. CYMW
   **Can you write Welsh?**
   1 Yes
   2 No

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

43. ETH01
   **USE SHOW CARD**
   **To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?**
   1 White
   2 Mixed
   3 Asian or Asian British
   4 Black or Black British
   5 Chinese
   6 Other ethnic group

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

44. ETHWH
   **And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?**
   1 British
   2 Another white background?

   **APPLIES IF ETH01=1 White**

45. ETHMX
   **And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?**
   1 White + Black Caribbean
   2 White + Black African
   3 White + Asian, or
   4 Another mixed background?

   **APPLIES IF ETH01=2 Mixed**

46. ETHAS
   **And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?**
   1 Indian
   2 Pakistani
   3 Bangladeshi, or
   4 Another Asian background?

   **APPLIES IF ETH01=3 Asian or Asian British**
47. ETHBL  
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
1 Caribbean  
2 African, or  
3 Another Black background?  
APPLIES IF ETH01=4 Black or Black British  

48. ETHOTH  
Please can you describe your ethnic group  
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN  
APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other  
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background  
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background  
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background  
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background  

49. ETHO2  
PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME  
APPLIES IF ETH01=6 Other  
OR ETHWH=2 Another white background  
OR ETHMX=4 Another mixed background  
OR ETHAS=4 Another Asian background  
OR ETHBL=3 Another Black background  

religion  

50. RELIG  
What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?  
1 Christian  
2 Buddhist  
3 Hindu  
4 Jewish  
5 Muslim  
6 Sikh  
7 Any other religion  
8 Or no religion at all  

51. RELP  
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?  
1 Yes  
2 No  
APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7  

English as a second language  

52. LANGESW  
What is your first language at home?  
1 English  
2 Welsh  
3 Other  
APPLIES TO ALL (16+)  

GB  
W1F  
PROMPT AS NECESSARY PERSONAL  
16+  

SUMMER ENGLAND SCOT 5th cal canal WALES  
16+ ASK OR RECORD
53. **LANGNI**
   *What is your first language at home?*
   
   1. English
   2. Gaelic
   3. Ulster Scots
   4. Other

   **APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

54. **LANGSNC**
   *What is your first language at home?*
   
   1. English
   2. Gaelic
   3. Welsh
   4. Other

   **APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

55. **LANGD1**
   *Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*
   
   1. Yes
   2. No

   **APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

56. **LANGD2**
   *What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*
   
   1. Yes
   2. No

   **APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

**period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago**

57. **RESTME**
   *How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*
   
   1. less than 12 months
   2. 12 months but less than 2 years
   3. 2 years but less than 3 years
   4. 3 years but less than 5 years
   5. 5 years but less than 10 years
   6. 10 years or more

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

58. **RESMTH**
   *How many months have [you / Name] lived here?*

   **APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)**

59. **RESBBY**
   *Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?*
   
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)**
60. **M3CRY**  
*Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...*
  1. the UK  
  2. or somewhere else?  

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO**

- If `RESMTH<3` has lived at address less than three months
- If `RESBBY=2` is not a baby born within last 3 months

61. **M3CRYSPEC**  
*Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY*

**APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)**

62. **M3CRYO**  
*Uses Coding Frame*

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

- If `RESMTH<3` has lived at address less than three months
- If `RESBBY=2` and is not a baby born within last 3 months
- If `M3CRY=2` and was living outside UK 3 months ago

63. **M3AREA**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?*

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

- If `RESMTH<3` has lived at address less than three months
- If `RESBBY=2` and is not a baby born within last 3 months
- If `M3CRY NE 2` and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

64. **M3CTY**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

- If `RESMTH<3` has lived at address less than three months
- If `RESBBY=2` and is not a baby born within last 3 months
- If `M3CRY NE 2` and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

65. **M3RESC**  
*Uses Coding Frame*

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO**

- If `RESMTH<3` has lived at address less than three months
- If `RESBBY=2` and is not a baby born within last 3 months
- If `M3CRY NE 2` and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
66. **OYEQM3**  
*May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes, same place</th>
<th>no</th>
<th>baby under 1 year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME**

IF RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY=2  
has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months

67. **OYCry**  
*Twelve months ago were you living in...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>the UK</th>
<th>or somewhere else</th>
<th>baby under 1 year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO**

IF RESMTH=3-11  
OR OYEQM3 = 2  
...which can only be the case if...  
[RESMTH<3  
AND RESBBY = 2]  
...and also...  
[has lived at address less than three months  
and is not a baby born within last 3 months]

68. **OYCrysC**  
*Which country was that? [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCry=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

69. **OYcryO**  
*Uses Coding Frame*

**APPLIES IF OYCry=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)**

70. **OYArea**  
*Which town or village were you living in then?  
TAKE NEAREST [enter text]*

**APPLIES IF OYCry=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

71. **OYcty**  
*Which county or borough is that in?*

**APPLIES IF OYCry=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**

72. **OyresC**  
*Uses Coding Frame*

**APPLIES IF OYCry=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered**
regional mobility

73. **MOVED**

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

(\text{SEX}=1 \text{ AND } \text{AGE} \leq 65) \quad \text{Male of working age}

\text{OR} \quad (\text{SEX}=2 \text{ AND } \text{AGE} \geq 60) \quad \text{Female of working age}

\text{AND} \quad (\text{RESTME}=1) \quad \text{Resident less than 12 months}

74. **CASHTIM**

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF MOVED=1**

75. **CASHFUL**

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1**

childcare

76. **CHATT**

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the \text{[DATE]}, did \text{[NAME]} attend any of the following?

1. Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
2. Holiday scheme
3. Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
4. Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
5. Infant’s School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
6. Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
7. Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
8. Family/combined centre?+
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
11. None of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

77. **CHINF**

(\text{Can I just check,}) at the Infants school, was \text{[NAME]} in a…

1. Reception class?
2. Nursery class?
3. None of the above

**APPLIES IF CHATT=5**

Child attended infant’s school
78. **CHPRI**
*(Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a…*

1. Reception class?
2. Nursery class?
9. None of the above

**APPLIES IF CHATT=6**

**Child attended primary school**

79. **CTRM**
*(Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week…*

1. Term time
2. Half Term
3. Or other school holidays?
4. Not applicable

**APPLIES IF AGE=3-14**

**AND (IF CHATT NE 4**

**Child didn’t attend nursery school**

**AND CHATT NE 5**

**Child didn’t attend infant’s school**

**AND CHATT NE 6)**

**Child didn’t attend primary school**

80. **CHPEO**
And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people who looked after [NAME]?

1. Child’s grand parents
2. Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3. Child’s brother or sister
4. Other relatives
5. Childminder
6. Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7. Friends or neighbours
8. Other non-relatives
9. **SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding**
10. None of the above

**APPLIES IF AGE<15**

81. **COTH**
*(May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF CHATT=11**

**None of the above**

**AND CHPEO=10**

**None of the above**
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

82. SCHM99

(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt] [Name] on any of the following schemes...

   1. Youth Training (YT)  {UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY}
   2. Youth Training Programme (YTP)  {18+ ONLY}
   3. New Deal (including on the Gateway)  {NI ONLY}
   4. Training for Work
   8. Action for Community Employment (ACE)  {NI ONLY}
   10. Job Skills
   14. National Traineeship
   50. any other kind of scheme
   66. or none of these?
   97. JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

83. NDTYPE

FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)  {EQ}

(May I just ask), Are you on …

   1. the New Deal for the Disabled
   3. (the) New deal for Lone Parents
   7. or neither of the above
   9. don’t know

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING

(May I just ask), Are you on (the) New Deal for the Disabled?

   1. yes
   2. no
   9. don’t know

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF SCHM99=2 (New Deal – including ‘on the Gateway’)

84. NEWDEAL

Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on:

   1. (still) on the Gateway  {blanked for those not 18-24}
   2. (still) having advisory interviews  {blanked for those not 25+}
   3. Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
   4. Working for the voluntary sector  {blanked for those not 18-25}
   5. Working for an environmental task force  {blanked for those not 18-25}
   6. In full time study on an approved course
   7. Receiving help setting up as self-employed
   19. On the follow through scheme
   19. Don’t know?

APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)

i.e.

IF SCHM99=2

AND AGE>17

AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)

‘New deal’ – including on the Gateway

Aged 18 and over

Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled
85. **TECLEC**

*May I just check, was that...*

1. a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC)
2. a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)
3. or was it some other scheme?

**APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)**

86. **YTETMP**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...*

1. with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
2. on a project providing work experience or practical training? (GB ONLY)
3. at a college or training centre?
4. temporarily away from an employer or project?
5. temporarily away from a college or training centre?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES**

i.e.

IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14)  
OR (NI AND SCHM99=50)  
OR (NEWDEAL=97)  
OR (TECLEC=1 or 2)

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

87. **YTETJB**

*In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre)**

OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)
MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

88. WRKING
Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date],
either as an employee or as self-employed?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR
LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+ AND WOMEN AGED 63+
i.e.

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM99=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE=1 or3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

89. JBAWAY
Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you
were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to
return to)?
1 yes
2 no
3 waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

90. OWNBUS
Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business
that you own?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

91. RELBUS
...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

92. EVERWK
Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work
(or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a
government scheme.
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

93. LEFTYR
Which year did you leave your last PAID job?

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)
94. **LEFTM**
Which month in that year did you leave?

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

95. **LEFTW**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

**industry**

96. **ISTATE**
IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :
Interviewer instructions - READ OUT
I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent…

IF YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEAL=7
[setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
[on you government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING
i.e.

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

97. **INDD**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS
i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
98. **INDT**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1, OR JBAWAY=1, OR OWNBUS=1, OR RELBUS=1, OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7), OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19), OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4), OR (LEFTYR <=8)

**private/public sector**

99. **SECTOR**

*And was that...*

1. a private firm or business or a limited company
2. or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1, OR JBAWAY=1, OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7), OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4), OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

100. **SECTRO**

*What kind of non-private organisation was it?*

1. a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
2. a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1)
3. central government, civil service or armed forces?
4. local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5. a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6. a health authority or NHS Trust?
7. a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8. or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**
occupation

101. **OCCT**

*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*

**UK**

**EQ**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

**OCCD**

*What did you mainly do in your job?*

**UK**

**EQ**

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

employed/self-employed

103. **RECJOB**

**UK**

**EQ**

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSRTY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD orOccT)

1. Neither industry or occupation changed at all
2. Both Changed
3. Only industry changed
4. Only occupation changed

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)
104. **STAT**

*Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?*

1. employee
2. self-employed
3. government scheme
4. unpaid family worker

**APPLIES TO Respondents CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
  - Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1
  - Away from paid job in ref wk
- OR OWNBUS=1
  - Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR RELBUS=1
  - Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- IF (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
  - Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
  - Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
  - Employer based work training, project based work training
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)
  - Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

105. **PDWAGE**

*(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

106. **SELF**

*(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …*

1. Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?
2. A sole director of your own limited business?
3. Running a business or a professional practice?
4. A partner in a business or a professional practice?
5. Working for yourself?
6. A sub-contractor?
7. Or doing free-lance work?
8. None of the above.

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e. **APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

**whether manager, number of staff**

107. **SUPVIS**

*In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

108. **MANAGE**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

1. Manager
2. Foreman / supervisor
3. Not manager / supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
109. **MPNE02**

   *How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

   1. 1-10
   2. 11-19
   3. 20-24
   4. don’t know but under 25
   5. 25-49
   6. 50-249
   7. 250-499
   8. don’t know between 50 and 499
   9. 500 or more

   **APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**

   i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

110. **SOLO**

   *Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

   1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
   2. with employees

   **APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

111. **MPNS02**

   *How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

   1. 1-10
   2. 11-19
   3. 20-24
   4. don’t know but under 25
   5. 25-49
   6. 50-249
   7. 250-499
   8. don’t know between 50 and 499
   9. 500 or more

   **APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

112. **ONETEN**

   *May I just check what the exact number was?*

   **APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**

   i.e. MAIN APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

113. **OTHWP**

   *Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?*

   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)**

114. **OTHWPNO2**

   *Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it…*

   1. 1-49
   2. 50-249
   3. 250-499
   4. 500 or more
   5. don’t know but over 50

   **APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)**
owner-manager

115. **OMCONT**

*Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

i.e.

- IF SECTOR = 1
- SECTRO = 1
- AND MANAGE = 1
- OR STAT = 2

Private firm or business or a limited company

Plc

Employee: manager

Self-employed

116. **OMROLE**

*Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

117. **NOCUST**

*Did you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?*

1. One
2. More than one
3. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self employed)**

118. **FTPTWK**

*In your (main) job were you working...*

1. Full-time
2. Part-time

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

- Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
- Not asked
- Employee or self-employed
- Left last job <8 years of ref wk
- At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
119. **YPTJOB**

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

1. you were a student/you were at school?
2. you were ill or disabled?
3. you could not find a full-time job?
4. you did not want a full-time job?

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

---

120. **YNOTFT**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?

1. you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2. you earn enough working part time
3. you want to spend more time with your family
4. you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5. you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6. you have another reason

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

---

121. **YPTCIA**

(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...

1. Looking after children
2. Looking after an incapacitated adult
3. Or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3** Wanted to spend more time with their family
**OR YNOTFT=4** Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time
**OR YNOTFT=6** Some other reason

---

**permanent/temporary employment**

122. **JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

1. a permanent job
2. or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((STAT=1) AND (EVERWK= -9)) Employee with current job
**EQ** Question not asked
**EUROSTAT** Subsidised employment
**Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme**
123. **JOBTMP**

   Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to
   JOBTYP and stress first clause

   *In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...*

   1. seasonal work
   2. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
   3. agency temping
   4. casual type of work
   5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

   **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

   i.e.

   APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

124. **WHYTMP**

   *Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...*

   1. you had a contract which included a period of training?
   2. you could not find a permanent job?
   3. you did not want a permanent job?
   4. or was there some other reason?

   **APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

   i.e.

   APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

125. **TEMLEN**

   *How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?*

   1. less than 1 month
   2. 1 month but less than 3 months
   3. 3 months but less than 6 months
   4. 6 months but less than 12 months
   5. 12 months but less than 18 months
   6. 18 months but less than 2 years
   7. 2 years but less than 3 years
   8. 3 years but less than 4 years
   9. 4 years but less than 5 years
   10. 5 years or more
   11. time not fixed yet

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

   i.e.

   APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)
when started current employment

126. CONMPY
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME
OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1 or 3)
OR (RELBUS=1))
AND (EVERWK= -9)

127. CONSEY
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS

i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2)
OR (OWNBUS=1))
AND (EVERWK= -9)

128. CONMON
And which month was that?

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS

i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8

where current job found, whether employed by an agency

129. HOWGET
Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending 
Sunday [date] through...

1 replying to a job advertisement?
2 a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3 a Careers Office?
4 a Jobclub?
5 a private employment agency or business?
6 hearing from someone who worked there?
7 a direct application?
8 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3)
AND (CONMLES<4)
130. **TMPPAY**

*Were you being paid for that work...*

1. by the people you actually did it for
2. or by the private employment agency or business?

**APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY**

i.e.

APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

---

131. **REDPAID**

*Have you left any paid job in the last three months?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK**

---

132. **REDYLFT**

*Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?*

1. you were dismissed
2. you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
3. it was a temporary job which came to an end
4. you resigned
5. you gave up work for health reasons
6. you took early retirement
7. you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
8. you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9. you left for some other reason

**APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months**

OR (YRLESS<=8)  

**Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk**

---

133. **REDANY**

*Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) AND (MLESS<4))  

**Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other**

OR (REDPAID=1)))  

**Working and left paid job in last 3 months**
134. **REDSTAT**  
*In that job were you...*  
1 working as an employee?  
2 self-employed?  

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  

APPAPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
OR ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months  
OR (REDANY=1) Made redundant  

135. **REDCLOS**  
*Did you leave because your employer was...*  
1 closing down?  
2 or cutting back on staff?  
3 or for some other reason?  

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
i.e.  

APPAPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant  
AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months  
OR (REDANY=1) made redundant  

136. **REDP**  
*Did you receive...*  
1 redundancy pay?  
2 pay in lieu of notice?  
3 or some other kind of payment?  
4 no payment  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
i.e.  

APPAPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) Made redundant  
AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
OR ((REDYLFT=2) made redundant  
AND REDPAID=1) left paid job in last 3 months  
OR (REDANY=1) made redundant  

137. **REDIND**  
*Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?*  
1 yes  
2 no  

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
i.e.  

APPAPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months  
AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant  
OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant  

May 2002
138. **REDOCC**

And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?

1  yes
2  no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) AND (REDYLFT=2)) OR (REDANY=1))

139. **REDSUPV**

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1  Yes
2  No

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

140. **REDMNGE**

Did you have any managerial duties?

1  Manager
2  Foreman/supervisor
3  Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

141. **REDMPNO2**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1  1-10
2  11-19
3  20-24
4  Don’t know but under 25
5  25-49
6  50-249
7  250-499
8  Don’t know between 50 and 499
9  500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

142. **REDSOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1  On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2  With employees

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**
143. **REDMPN2**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don’t know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. 50-249
7. 250-499
8. don’t know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)**

144. **RDINDD**

*What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?*

Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

145. **RDINDT**

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

**APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)**

146. **RDOCCT**

*What was your main job at that time?*

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**

147. **RDOCOD**

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)**
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

‘teleworkers’, proximity of work to home, business ownership

148. **HOME**

*(In your main job) do you work mainly...*

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

149. **EVHM98**

*Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME**

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

150. **HOMED**

*(In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

151. **TELEQA**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
152. **TELEQB**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

153. **ATFROM**

*Do you work...*

- 1 for your family business
- 2 for an outside firm or organisation
- 3 or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3)**

- Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
- Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF (HOME=2)**

- Works mainly in grounds or building of home
- Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

### Work Location

155. **WK TOWN**

*Which city, town or village is your place of work in?*

Interviewer instruction - TAKE NEAREST. IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

156. **WK CTY**

*And which county/city is that in?*

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

157. **WK PL 99**

*Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 997 AND LIST FIRST CODE*

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

158. **WK A BRC**

*Interviewer instruction - ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 135*

**APPLIES IF WKPL99=997 (works abroad)**
TRAVEL TO WORK

transport as a barrier to employment

159. DRIVL
Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL

160. DRFP
Is it for a full or provisional licence?
TAKE HIGHEST LICENCE ONLY
1 Full Licence
2 Provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

161. DLTP
Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?
1 Car (manual)
2 Car (automatic only)
3 Both Car and Motorcycle
4 Motorcycle
5 Car with appropriate adaptations
6 Moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

162. TRLEAVE
Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

163. TREFEMP
Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS AND DLTP=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING

164. TREFT
What sort of transport difficulties were these?
1 Too far
2 Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3 Unable to drive
4 Cost of fuel
5 Lack of parking facilities
6 Traffic congestion / roadworks
7 Inadequate public transport
8 Cost of using public transport
9 Personal physical difficulties/disability
10 Personal safety concerns
11 other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))
165. **TDIFEMP**

*Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK**

i.e. **EVERWK=RESPONSE**

166. **TRDSAME**

*Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFRENCE WEEK**

AND **TDIFEMP=1** AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

**method of travel to work, usual duration of journey**

167. **TRVTME**

*How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?*

**Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)**

**APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

**WORKS AT A location separate from home**

**STAFF EMPLOYEES EMPLOYED IN A GOVERNMENT SCHEME**

**TRVMTH**

*How do you usually travel to work?*

1. car/van/minibus/works van
2. motorbike/moped/scOOTER
3. bicycle
4. bus/coach/private bus
5. taxi
6. railway train
7. underground train/'light' railway/tram {GB ONLY}
8. walk
9. other way of travelling

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

**WORKS AT A location separate from home**

**TRVDRV**

*Do you travel...*

1. as a driver
2. as a passenger
3. sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?

**APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)**
SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

170. ACTWKDY

In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/expect you to work)?

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday
8. Not working at all
9. Scheduled working days not relevant

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e. IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

171. ILLWK

In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

172. ILLDAYS

Which days were they?

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

173. EVEROT
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19)

Paid work in ref wk
has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

174. TOTUS
How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your
(main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)

Never do paid/unpaid overtime
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

175. USUHR
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

176. POTHR
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

177. UOTHR
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)
178. **TOTUS2**

If total is not \[\text{sum}\] check that...

- Usual basic hrs = \[\text{UsuHr}\]
- Usual paid o:\t = \[\text{PotHr}\]
- Usual unpaid o:\t = \[\text{UotHr}\]

\[
\begin{align*}
97 & = 97 \text{ OR MORE} \\
99 & = \text{DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL}
\end{align*}
\]

Interviewer instructions: - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = \[\text{sum}\] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)**

**actual hours worked**

179. **TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the \[\text{date}\], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

\[
\begin{align*}
97 & = 97 \text{ OR MORE} \\
99 & = \text{DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL}
\end{align*}
\]

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

- \[\text{ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS}\]
- OR \((\text{ILLWK=2})\)
- THEN IF \((\text{EVEROT}=2)\)
- AND \((\text{WRKING}=1)\)
- OR \((\text{YTETMP}=1 \text{ or } 2)\)
- OR \((\text{NEWDEAL}=3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 5 \text{ or } 7)\)
- OR \((\text{YTETJB}=1 \text{ AND NEWDEAL}=1 \text{ or } 6 \text{ or } 19))\)
- OR \((\text{OWNBUS}=1)\)
- OR \((\text{RELBUS}=1)\)

**ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the \[\text{date}\], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

\[
\begin{align*}
97 & = 97 \text{ OR MORE} \\
99 & = \text{DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL}
\end{align*}
\]

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

- \[\text{ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS}\]
- OR \((\text{ILLWK=2})\)
- THEN IF \((\text{EVEROT}=1)\)
- AND \((\text{WRKING}=1)\)
- OR \((\text{YTETMP}=1 \text{ or } 2)\)
- OR \((\text{NEWDEAL}=3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 5 \text{ or } 7)\)
- OR \((\text{YTETJB}=1 \text{ AND NEWDEAL}=1 \text{ or } 6 \text{ or } 19))\)

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Never do paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
181. **ACTPOT**

*How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- **EQ**
  - 97 = 97 OR MORE
  - 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

- **UK**
  - Less than 7 days off due to sickness
  - Not sick or injured in ref wk
  - Does paid/unpaid overtime
  - Paid work in ref wk
  - Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
  - Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
  - Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

182. **ACTUOT**

*How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

- **EQ**
  - 97 = 97 OR MORE
  - 99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

- **UK**
  - Less than 7 days off due to sickness
  - Not sick or injured in ref wk
  - Does paid/unpaid overtime
  - Paid work in ref wk
  - Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
  - Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
  - Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
183. **TOTAC2**

If total is not \[\text{sum}\] check that...

- Actual basic hrs = \[\text{ActHr}\]
- Actual paid o/t = \[\text{ActPot}\]
- Actual unpaid o/t = \[\text{ActUot}\]

97 = 97 OR MORE  
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = \[\text{sum}\] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

- APPLY IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)) \[\text{Less than 7 days off due to sickness}\]
- OR (ILLWK=2)) \[\text{Not sick or injured in ref wk}\]
- THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)) \[\text{Does paid/unpaid overtime}\]
- AND ((WRKING=1)) \[\text{Paid work in ref wk}\]
- OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) \[\text{Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training}\]
- OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) \[\text{Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment}\]
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) \[\text{Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme}\]

**reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary**

184. **YLESS**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

- 1 \[\text{number of hours worked/overtime varies}\]
- 2 \[\text{bank holiday}\]
- 3 \[\text{maternity or paternity leave}\]
- 4 \[\text{other leave/holiday}\]
- 5 \[\text{sick or injured}\]
- 6 \[\text{attending a training course away from own workplace}\]
- 7 \[\text{started new job/changed jobs}\]
- 8 \[\text{ended job and did not start new one this week}\]
- 9 \[\text{laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather}\]
- 10 \[\text{laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace}\]
- 11 \[\text{laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes}\]
- 12 \[\text{other personal/family reasons}\]
- 13 \[\text{other reasons}\]

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

- APPLY IF (JBAWAY=1)
- OR (YTETMP=4) \[\text{Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk}\]
- OR (ILLWK=2)
- OR (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)) \[\text{Temporarily away from employer/project based work training}\]
- AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)) \[\text{Not sick or injured in ref wk}\]
- OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)) \[\text{Less than 7 days off in due to sickness}\]
185. MATLVE
...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...
1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3 don't know

APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE
i.e.
APPLIES IF (YLESS=3 AND SEX=2)

186. YMORE
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 variable hours worked
2 overtime
3 other reasons

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK
i.e.
IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

187. VARYHR
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK, USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED
i.e.
APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND (!YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))
EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

shift work, shift pattern

188. **SHFTWK99**

   Interviewer Instruction – FOR ‘ALWAYS’, USE CODE 1

   Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...
   1. most of the time
   2. occasionally
   3. or never?

   **UK**
   **SPRING**
   **MAIN**
   **EUROSTAT**

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**
   i.e.

   IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
   OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
   OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
   OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
   OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project
   based work training
   OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector,
   environmental task force or assisted self
   employment
   OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
   Scheme

189. **SHFTYP**

   **What type of shift pattern do you work?**
   1. three-shift working
   2. continental shifts
   3. two-shift system with ‘earlies’ and ‘lates’/double day shifts
   4. sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
   5. split shifts
   6. morning shifts
   7. evening or twilight shifts
   8. night shifts
   9. weekend shifts
   10. other type of shiftwork

   **UK**
   **SPRING**
   **PROMPT AS**
   **NECESSARY**
   **MAIN**

   **APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shiftwork), 2 (occasionally does shiftwork)**
190. **FLEX9D**  
Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.  
In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

1. flexitime (flexible working hours)?
2. annualised hours contract?
3. term time working?
4. job sharing?
5. a nine-day fortnight?
6. a four-and-a-half day week?
7. zero hours contract?
8. none of these?
9. don't know

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK**  
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk  
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training  
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment  
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

191. **DAYSPZ**  
On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT**  
i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D=1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)  
 AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)  
Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-sharing, zero hours contract, none of these, don’t know  
Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week
Days worked

192. **USUWRKM**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work......

1. during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)
2. during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)
3. at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

193. **EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day
194. **EVEVE**

*(Do you ever work) during the evening?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

- IF \((\text{WRKING}=1)\) Paid work in ref wk
- OR \((\text{JBAWAY}=1)\) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR \((\text{OWNBUS}=1)\) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR \((\text{RELBUS}=1)\) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR \((\text{YTETMP}=1 \text{or } 2 \text{ or } 4)\) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR \((\text{NEWDEAL} = 3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 5 \text{ or } 7)\) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR \((\text{YTETJB}=1) \text{ AND (NEWDEAL}=1 \text{ or } 6 \text{ or } 19))\) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND \((\text{USUWRK} \neq 2)\) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the evening

195. **EVNGHT**

*(Do you ever) work at night?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

- IF \((\text{WRKING}=1)\) Paid work in ref wk
- OR \((\text{JBAWAY}=1)\) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR \((\text{OWNBUS}=1)\) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR \((\text{RELBUS}=1)\) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR \((\text{YTETMP}=1 \text{or } 2 \text{ or } 4)\) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR \((\text{NEWDEAL} = 3 \text{ or } 4 \text{ or } 5 \text{ or } 7)\) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR \((\text{YTETJB}=1) \text{ AND (NEWDEAL}=1 \text{ or } 6 \text{ or } 19))\) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND \((\text{USUWRK} \neq 3)\) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the night
196. **WCHDAY**

(May I just check.) On which days do you usually work...

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

197. **EVSAT**

Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 6 ) Usually does not work on Saturdays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days
198. **EVSUN**

*Do you ever work on Sundays?*

1 Yes
2 No

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

- IF (WRKING=1) 
  - Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) 
  - Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) 
  - Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) 
  - Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) 
  - At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) 
  - Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) 
  - Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (WCHDAY NE 7) 
  - Usually does not work on Sundays
- AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) 
  - Does not usually work on 7 different days

**Parental Leave**

199. **PREPAR**

*(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES TO**

- MALES AGED >15 AND <70
- FEMALES AGED >15 AND <60
- AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR RELBUS=1 AND STAT<>2

200. **PARINTO**

*New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child's welfare.*

*Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.*

*PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE*

**APPLIES IF** PREPAR=1

201. **PAREN1**

*Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF** PREPAR=1

202. **PARTAK**

*...and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?*

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

**APPLIES IF** PAREN1=1
203. **PALWEEK**

*Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR=1 AND PARTAK<=0**

204. **PAPAID**

*...and was your parental leave...*  
1. paid
2. unpaid
3. or part paid?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

205. **PARAGE**

*...and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?*

1. Under 1
2. 1-4
3. 5-8
4. Over 8

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

206. **PARUSE**

*...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...*  
1. to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?
2. to check out new schools?
3. because a child was ill?
4. to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)
5. to spend more time with a child in the early years?
6. To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?
7. Some other reason?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

207. **PARESTIL**

*(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?*  
1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**

208. **PARLAST**

*and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?*  
RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS  
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF PAREN1=1**
holiday entitlement

209. **HOLS**

*How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?*  
(Please exclude public holidays.)

**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR NEWDEAL=3  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))  
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Subsidised employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Employee

210. **BHOLOCH**

**INTERVIEWER CHECK**  
**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])

IS THIS CORRECT?  
1 Yes  
2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR NEWDEAL=3  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))  
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref w  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Subsidised employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Employee

211. **BHOLCOR**

**INTERVIEWER CHECK**  
**UK**  
**AUTUMN**  
**MAIN**

SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN  
BANK HOLIDAY APPLYING TO RESPONDENT  
1 ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)  
2 SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year’s)  
3 NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick’s Day, July 12th)  
4 OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.  
5 Don’t Know

**APPLIES IF BHOLOCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED**

212. **BANK**

*Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2000 – 31 August 2001 (inclusive)?*

1 Yes  
2 No

**APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES**  
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)  
OR JBAWAY=1  
OR NEWDEAL=3  
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))  
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk  
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk  
Subsidised employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Employee
213. **BNKHOL**

**UK**

*On which of the following days did you work…*

- 1 Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2001 – Not Scotland)?
- 2 Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2001 – Scotland)?
- 3 July 12th holiday (Thu 12 July 2001 – NI)?
- 4 Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2001)?
- 5 May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2001)?
- 6 Easter Monday (Mon 16 Apr 2001)?
- 7 Good Friday (Fri 13 Apr 2001)?
- 8 St Patrick’s Day (Fri 13 Mar 2001 – Scotland)?
- 9 2nd Day New Year’s Day (Tue 2 Jan 2001 – Scotland)?
- 10 New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2001)?
- 11 Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2000)?
- 12 Christmas Day (Mon 26 Dec 2000)?

**APPLIES IF BANK=1** (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

214. **BNKHOLF**

**UK**

*On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period*

1st December 2000 to 31st August 2001 (inclusive)?

- 95 = 95 OR MORE
- 98 = DON’T KNOW
- 99 = REFUSAL

**APPLIES IF BANK = 1** (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

215. **BHPAID**

**UK**

*Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no
- 3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY {ONLY IF holidays worked > 1}

**APPLIES IF BANK=1** (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

216. **BHNOTA**

**UK**

*On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**APPLIES IF BANK=2** (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

*Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]*

- 1 all of them?
- 2 some of them ?
- 3 or none of them ?

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)**

i.e.

**APPLIES IF BANK = 2**

OR **BANK=1** AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

217. **BHNOTB**

**UK**

*On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate ?*

- 1 yes
- 2 no

**APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL**
218. **BHNOTC**

   IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
   *(May I just check,) Why were you not paid?*

   IF BHNOTA=2
   *(May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?*

   1. Only receive pay for actual days worked
   2. Do not usually work on those days
   3. Had not started current job
   4. Other reason

   **APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)**
   **OR BHNOTB=2**
## UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>219. UNION</th>
<th>Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK**
i.e.

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>220. TUPRES</th>
<th>Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>221. TUCOV</th>
<th>Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)**

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref w
- OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme
SECOND JOB

222. SECJOB
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME).

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)
Employee, self employed, government scheme
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

223. Y2JOB
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

224. INDD2
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)
Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225. INDT2
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)
Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226. OCCT2
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)
Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
227. **OCCD2**
*What did you mainly do in your second job?*

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

228. **RECB2**
*CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)*

1. Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
2. Both changed
3. Only industry changed
4. Only occupation changed
5. No second job last wave

229. **STAT2**
*In your second job were you...*

1. working as an employee
2. or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

230. **JOBTP2**
*Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...*

1. a permanent job
2. or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job) AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn’t change jobs during ref. week)

231. **JOBTP2**
*In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...*

NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE CODE ONE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE ONLY

1. seasonal work
2. done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3. agency temping
4. casual type of work
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTP2=2 (Second job not permanent)
whether manager, number of staff

232. **SUPVIS2**

   *In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

     1. Yes
     2. No

   **APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)**

233. **MANAG2**

   *Did you have any managerial duties?*

     1. Manager
     2. Foreman/supervisor
     3. Not manager/supervisor

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

234. **MPNES02**

   *How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

     1. 1-10
     2. 11-19
     3. 20-24
     4. don't know but under 25
     5. 25-49
     6. 50-249
     7. 250 – 499
     8. don't know between 50 and 499
     9. 500 or more

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=1**

235. **SOLO2**

   *Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

     1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
     2. with employees

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2**

236. **MPNSS02**

   *How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

     1. 1-10
     2. 11-19
     3. 20-24
     4. don't know but under 25
     5. 25-49
     6. 50-249
     7. 250 – 499
     8. don't know between 50 and 499
     9. 500 or more

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES I.E. SOLO=2**
**actual hours worked**

237.  

**ACTHR2**  

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]  

in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude  

meal breaks?  

97 = 97 OR MORE  

99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2\textsuperscript{ND} JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**  

i.e.  

IF (Y2JOB=2)  

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)  

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk  

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

238. **HOME2**

*In your second job* Do you work mainly...

1. in your own home
2. in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3. in different places using home as a base
4. or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) 

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

239. **HOMED2**

*In your second job* (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...

1. in your own home
2. in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3. in different places using home as a base?
4. not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2)

AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) 

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

240. **TELQA2**

Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

241. **TELQB2**

Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**
242. **ATFRM2**

Do you work...

1. for your family business
2. for an outside firm or organisation
3. or on your own account?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2\textsuperscript{ND} JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

---

243. **SMEST2**

Do you...

1. own or rent a business
2. have a live-in job
3. or have accommodation provided by your employer?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/grounds OF HOME IN 2\textsuperscript{ND} JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=2)

Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job

OR (HOMED2=2)

Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

---

**work location**

244. **WKTO2**

(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

245. **WKCTY2**

And which county/city is that in?

**APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB**

i.e.

HOME2=4
LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

246. DIFJOB

Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) Work done in addition to government training scheme

247. ADDJOB

Were you looking...

1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

248. LOOKM

Why were you looking for another job?

1 present job may come to an end
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

249. PREFHR

In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don’t know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

250. LESPAY

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6) Wants shorter hours
OR (PREFHR = 2)) Prefers shorter hours

May 2002 59
under-employment

251. UNDEMP

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

252. UNDHR

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

IF (UNDEMP1) OR (LOOKM=5) OR (PREFHR=1) OR (ADDJOB=2) Would prefer to work longer hours
Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
Wants longer hours in new job
Looking for additional job

253. UNDY98

May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available nearby
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason?

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

254. UNWYMN

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience
3 believe that no work is available
4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7 have health problems
8 do not want to look for work immediately
9 other reason
255. **UNDST**

   IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)
   
   If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?
   
   1. yes
   2. no

   **MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

   i.e.

   IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))
   
   or (ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))
   
   or (ADDJOB=2))
   
   or (UNDEMP=1)

   Looking for a different or additional job

   New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

   New job to replace main job wants longer hours

   Looking for an additional job

   Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

   **256. UNDST**

   *Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...*

   1. must complete education or training?
   2. cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
   3. are looking after your family / home?
   4. have health problems?
   5. other reason

   **APPLIES IF UNDST=2 (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)**

   **257. UNDSKHR**

   *Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?*

   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

   i.e.

   IF (UNDEMP=1)
   
   or (LOOKM=4)
   
   or (PREFHR=1)
   
   and STAT=1

   Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

   Wants longer hours

   Looking for longer

   Employee

   **258. UNDABL**

   *Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?*

   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

   IF (UNDEMP=1)
   
   or (LOOKM=4)
   
   or (PREFHR=1)
   
   and STAT=1

   Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

   Wants longer hours

   Looking for longer

   Employee
259. **EXTHRS**
(May I just ask.) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work 
(with your current employer)?

- 1 Must complete education or training
- 2 Looking after family / home
- 3 Health problems
- 4 Other reason
- 5 Don’t know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

260. **EXTOTH**
RECORD OTHER REASONS

APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

261. **LESPAY2**
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn’t want job with more hours)

262. **LESPAY3**
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2= 1 (prefer to work shorter hours) OR DK

263. **OVHRS**
How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?

- 97 = 97 OR MORE
- 99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
OR IF LESPAY3=1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

264. **OVST**
If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?

- 1 yes
- 2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1) 
OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

265. **OVNST**
What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?

- 1 Must complete education or training
- 2 Cannot leave your current job within two weeks
- 3 Are looking after your family/home
- 4 Have health problems
- 5 Other reason

APPLIES IF OVST=2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK
266. **OVSKHR**
*Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?*

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**  
i.e.

IF (\(LESPAY = 1\)) OR (\(LESPAY=3\))  
THEN IF (STAT= 1)  
Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

267. **OVABL**
*Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?*

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS**  
i.e.

IF (\(LESPAY = 1\)) OR (\(LESPAY=3\))  
THEN IF (STAT= 1)  
Prefer less hours even if less pay  
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay  
Employee

---

**paid work/government scheme (unemployed)**

268. **LOOK4**
*Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?*

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB**  
i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (OWNBUS=1))  
Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

269. **LKYT4**
*...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?*

1. yes  
2. no

**APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)**  
AND AGE=16-59
reasons for not looking

270. **WAIT**
    Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?
    1 Yes
    2 No

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65**

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2)
    Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=2)
    Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
AND (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1))
    Males
OR (((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))))
    Females

271. **JOBSEG**
    And will you be starting your new job…
    1 within three months or
    2 more than three months?

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1**
    Waiting to take up a job obtained already

272. **LIKEWK**
    Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?
    1 yes
    2 no

**APPLIES IF WAIT=2** (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

273. **NOLOOK**
    May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?
    1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
    2 student
    3 looking after the family/home
    4 temporarily sick or injured
    5 long-term sick or disabled
    6 believes no jobs available
    7 not yet started looking
    8 any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1** (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)

274. **NOLOKF**
    (May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because...
    1 you were caring for children below school age
    2 you were caring for other children
    3 you were caring for a dependent relative
    4 or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3** (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)
275. **NOWANT**

*May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?*

1. waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2. student
3. looking after the family/home
4. temporarily sick or injured
5. long-term sick or disabled
6. doesn't need employment
7. retired from paid work
8. any other reason

**APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2** (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

276. **NOWNTF**

*(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...*

1. you were caring for children below school age
2. you were caring for other children
3. you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

**APPLIES IF NOWANT=3** (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

---

**employed/self-employed**

277. **LKSELA**

*Were you looking for work...*

1. as an employee
2. or as self-employed?
3. no preference

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

278. **LKSELC**

*Will you be working...*

1. as an employee
2. or as self employed?

**APPLIES IF WAIT1** (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

---

**full / part-time**

279. **LKFTP**

*Were you looking for...*

1. full-time
2. or part-time (work)?
3. no preference

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1** (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered
280. **LKFTPC**
*Will you be working...*
  1. full-time
  2. or part-time?

**APPLIES IF** LKSEL=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

281. **AXPA**
*If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?*
  1. yes, would accept a part-time job
  2. no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF** LKFTP=1 (seeking FT work)

282. **AXPB**
*If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?*
  1. yes, would accept a part-time job
  2. no, would not accept a part-time job

**APPLIES IF** LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

283. **AXFA**
*If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?*
  1. yes, would accept a full-time job
  2. no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF** LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

284. **AXFB**
*If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?*
  1. yes, would accept a full-time job
  2. no, would not accept a full-time job

**APPLIES IF** LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

**main method(s) of seeking work**

285. **METHMP**
*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*
  1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
  2. visit a Careers Office?
  3. visit a Jobclub?
  4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
  5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet? IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupies final space allowed)
  7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
  8. apply directly to employers?
  9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
  10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
  14. do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF** RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) AND ((LKSELA=1) OR (LKSEL=1)) OR (LKYT4=1)
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
Seeking work as employee
Will be working as employee
Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
286. **MAINME**

**CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>visit a Careers Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>visit a Jobclub?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>have your name on the books of a private employment agency?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>apply directly to employers?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>wait for the results of an application for a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

287. **METHSE**

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) OR (LOOK4=1)) OR ((LKSELA=2) OR (LKSELC=2))

288. **MAINMS**

**MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>look for premises or equipment for a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**
289. METHAL

*In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...*

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office?
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee

290. MAINMA

**CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION**

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)**

291. METHM

**COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE**

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS**
availability to start work

292. START
   If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
   1   yes
   2   no

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
   i.e.
   IF (LOOK4=1)  Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
   OR (LKYT4=1)  Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
   OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
   OR (WAIT=1)   Waiting to start work
   OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

293. YSTART
   Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?
   1   must complete education
   2   cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
   3   looking after the family/home
   4   temporarily sick or injured
   5   long-term sick or disabled
   6   other reason

   APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

294. YSTRTF
   (May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...
   1   you were caring for children below school age
   2   you were caring for other children
   3   you were caring for a dependent adult relative
   4   or some other reason?

   APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

295. LKTIMA
   How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?
   1   not yet started
   2   less than 1 month
   3   1 month but less than 3 months
   4   3 months but less than 6 months
   5   6 months but less than 12 months
   6   12 months but less than 18 months
   7   18 months but less than 2 years
   8   2 years but less than 3 years
   9   3 years but less than 4 years
  10   4 years but less than 5 years
  11   5 years or more

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
   i.e.
   IF (DIFJOB=1)  Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
   OR (((LOOK4=1)  Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
   OR (LKYT4=1)   Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
   AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
296. LKTIMB
   How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?
   1 not yet started
   2 less than 1 month
   3 1 month but less than 3 months
   4 3 months but less than 6 months
   5 6 months but less than 12 months
   6 12 months but less than 18 months
   7 18 months but less than 2 years
   8 2 years but less than 3 years
   9 3 years but less than 4 years
   10 4 years but less than 5 years
   11 5 years or more

   APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)
   OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

activity before seeking work

297. BEFOR
   What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...
   1 working
   2 in full-time education or training or on a government scheme
   3 looking after the family or home
   4 or were you doing something else?

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
   i.e.
   IF LKTIMA=2 through11
   OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11
   AND JBAWAY=2 or 3
   OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

298. BEFOR
   (May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...
   1 you were caring for children below school age
   2 you were caring for other children
   3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
   4 or some other reason?

   APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

299. STTBEN
I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming. (Including Working Families’ Tax Credit and Disabled Person’s Tax credit)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND ARE AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. week

300. BENFTS
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70)
OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. week
OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. week
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. week
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. week

301. TBPBN01
Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) or tax credits were you claiming?

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)
3 Sickness or Disability benefits or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person’s Tax Credit)
4 State Pension
5 Family related benefits or tax credits (excluding Child Benefit, but including Working Families’ Tax Credit and Children’s Tax Credit)
6 Child benefit
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)
8 Other?

APPLIES IF BENFTS=1 (yes)

302. UNEMBN
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Job seeker’s Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF TBPBN01=1 (Unemployment, National Insurance Credits)

303. JSATYP
Was your Job seeker’s Allowance...

1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF UNEMBN=1 (Job seeker’s Allowance)
304. **JSADUR UK**

...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker’s Allowance and/or NI Credits?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>less than 1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 month but less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 months but less than 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>6 months but less than 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>12 months but less than 18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18 months but less than 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>2 years but less than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3 years but less than 4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4 years but less than 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>5 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment Benefits, or National Insurance Credits)**

305. **INCSUP UK**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=2 (Income Support (not as an unemployed person))**

306. **SKDSBN UK**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=3 (Sickness or Disability)**

307. **PENBEN UK**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(including any related allowances)? |

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=4 (State Pension)**

308. **FAMLY01 UK**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=5 (Family)**

309. **HSNGGB GB**

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)**
Labour Force Survey: 2002 Questionnaire

310. **HSNGNI**  
*(In the week ending Sunday the [date]*) were you claiming...  
1 Rent or rate rebate?  
2 Rate rebate?  

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Rent or rate rebate)**

311. **TAXCRED**  
*Can I just check....Are you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in your own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months...*  
1 Working Families’ Tax Credit  
2 Disabled person’s Tax Credit  
3 Children’s Tax Credit  
4 None of these  

**APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TYPBEN01=3,5,6. IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.**

312. **CCTC**  
*Does your (name of tax credit) include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?*  
1 Yes  
2 No  

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.**

313. **HOWTAX**  
*Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last ((Tax Credit type) paid to you?*  
1 In wages/pay packet  
2 Order book (cashed at post office)  
3 Giro cheque  
4 Direct to bank/building society account  
5 other  

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.**

314. **TAXFUT**  
*Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits*  
1 Working Families’ Tax Credit  
2 Disabled person’s Tax credit  
3 Children’s Tax credit  
4 None of these  

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT AND NOT IN RECEIPT OF CHILDRENS TAX CREDIT.**
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

315. OYCIRC
   I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago.
   that is in [date], were you...
   1 working in a paid job or business?
   2 laid off, or on short time at firm?
   3 unemployed, actively seeking work?
   4 on a special government scheme?
   5 doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
   6 a full-time student or pupil?
   7 looking after the family or home?
   8 temporarily sick or injured?
   9 long-term sick or disabled?
   10 retired from paid work?
   11 none of these

   APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97

industry, occupation

316. OYSIND
   Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?
   1 yes, the same
   2 no, different

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
   i.e.

   IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk

317. OYINDD
   What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
   DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING, PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTION;
   MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC

   APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

318. OYINDT
   Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

   APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

319. OYSOCC
   Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?
   1 yes, exactly the same
   2 no, different

   APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
   2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

320. OYOCCCT
   What was your (main) job 12 months ago?
   Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

   APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)
321. **OYOCCD**

*What did you mainly do in that job?*

**Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING**

**APPLIES IF OYSOCCT=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)**

**employed/self-employed**

322. **OYSTAT**

*(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...*

1. working as an employee
2. or were you self-employed?

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)**

**whether manager, number of staff**

323. **OYSUPVI**

*In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?*

1. Yes  
2. No

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago**

324. **OYMNGE**

*Did you have any managerial duties?*

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

325. **OYMPE02**

*How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?*

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. 25-49
5. 50-249
6. 250 – 499
7. don’t know but under 25
8. 500 or more

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)**

326. **OYSOLO**

*Were you working on your own or did you have employees?*

1. on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. with employees

**APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)**
327. **OYMPSO2**

*How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don’t know but under 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250 – 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>don’t know between 50 and 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)**

**full time / part-time**

328. **OYFTPT**

*In that job 12 months ago, were you working...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UK</th>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>full-time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or part-time?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),**

2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)
EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

329. QUALCH
I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...

1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 no qualifications?
5 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

330. QUALS
Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

1 degree level qualification including graduatemembership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 SCE Highers
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
16 O-level or equivalent
17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
18 GCSE
19 CSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)

(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS
i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5 Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered
331. **DEGREE**  
*Is your/his/her degree...*  
1 a higher degree (including PGCE)  
2 a first degree  
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?  
4 don't know  

**APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)**

332. **HIGHO**  
*Was your higher degree...*  
1 a Doctorate  
2 a Masters  
3 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education  
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?  
5 don't know  

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)**

333. **SUBJCT**  
INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION  

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

334. **SINCOM**  
*Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification ...*  
1 single subject  
2 a combined subject in one subject area  
3 a combined subject in more than one subject area?  

**APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree) OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)**

335. **SNGDEG**  
CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION  

PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME

336. **CMBDEG**  
INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE  

**APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)**

337. **TEACH**  
*Was your teaching qualification for...*  
1 further education  
2 secondary education  
3 or primary education?  
4 don't know  

**APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)**

338. **NUMAL**  
*Do you have...*  
1 one A level (or equivalent)  
2 or more than one?  
3 don't know  

**APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)**
339. NUMSCE  
**Do you have...**  
1 1 or 2 SCE Highers  
2 3 or more Highers  
3 don’t know  

**APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)**

340. NUMAS  
**Do you have...**  
1 one A/S level  
2 2 or 3 A/S levels  
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?  
4 don’t know  

**APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)**

341. TYPHST  
**What is your highest National Qualification? Is it...**  
1 Access level  
2 Intermediate Level 1  
3 Intermediate Level 2  
4 Higher  
5 Advanced Higher?  

**APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))**  
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

342. ADVHST  
**Do you have...**  
1 one Advanced Higher  
2 or more than one?  

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=5**  
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

343. HST  
**Do you have...**  
1 three or more Highers  
2 or fewer than three?  

**APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <-> 2**  
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

344. QGCSE  
**Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?**  
1 yes  
2 no  
3 don’t know  

(note: text substitution for qualification)  

**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)**

345. GCSE  
**Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?**  
1 yes  
2 no  
3 don’t know  

(note: text substitution for qualification)  

**APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)**
346. **CSE**  
*Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?*  
1 yes  
2 no  
3 don’t know  

**APPLICATIONS IF QUALS=19 (CSE)**

347. **NUMOL**  
You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 / (O) grade C or above] Do you have..  
1 fewer than 5  
2 or 5 or more passes at this level?  
3 don’t know  

**APPLICATIONS IF GCSE=1 (yes) or CSE=1 (yes) or QUALS=16 (O levels)**

348. **BTEC**  
*Is your highest BTEC qualification...*  
1 at higher level  
2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level  
3 a first diploma or general diploma  
4 a first certificate or general certificate?  
5 don’t know  

**APPLICATIONS IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC)**

349. **SCTVEC**  
*Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...*  
1 higher level  
2 full National Certificate  
3 a first diploma or general diploma  
4 a first certificate or general certificate?  
5 modules towards a National Certificate  
6 don’t know  

**APPLICATIONS IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)**

350. **RSA**  
*Is your highest RSA...*  
1 a higher diploma  
2 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate  
3 a diploma  
4 or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?  
5 don’t know  

**APPLICATIONS IF QUALS=20 (RSA)**

351. **CANDG**  
*Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...*  
1 advanced craft/part 3  
2 craft/part 2  
3 foundation/part 1  
4 don’t know  

**APPLICATIONS IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)**
352. QGNVQ
(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
4 never heard of GNVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ
i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know or question not answered
AND (QUALS NE 13) Not GNVQ/GSVQ

353. GNVQ
Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1 advanced level
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ)
OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

354. NVQSVQ
Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?
1 yes ASK OR
2 no RECORD
3 don't know PROMPT AS
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs NECESSARY

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT PREVIOUSALY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs
i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5) Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don't know, or question not answered
AND (QUALS NE 12) Not NVQ/SVQ

355. NVQLEV
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?
1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ)
OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)

356. NVQUN
Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs
i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3) Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn't have NVQ/SVQ, or don't know
OR (QUALS = 12) Has NVQ or SVQ)
where highest qualification gained

357. **QALPL99**

 Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your

**HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**, was it obtained...

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4. or was it some other way?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered
AND QUALS NE 24

358. **QLPLO99**

 What way was that?

1. government training
2. self directed/open learning
3. taking exam without taking a course
4. other
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

359. **VOCQPL**

 May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your **HIGHEST**

**NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION** obtained …

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4. or was it some other way?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

360. **VCQPLO**

 What way was that?

1. government training
2. self directed/open learning
3. taking exam without taking a course
4. other
5. don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

361. **YERQAL1**

 (May I just check) when did you obtain your **HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**?

1. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE
2. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications
AND QUALS=RESPONSE

362. **YERQAL2**

 DO NOT READ OUT

 AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE **HIGHEST QUALIFICATION**

 ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=1 Answer to YERQAL1 given as age
363. **YERQAL3**  
**DO NOT READ OUT**  

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]  

**APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2**  

Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

364. **SUBJQ**  

What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]?

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

**APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 or 23**  

Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification  

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5  

NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)  

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3  

BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3  

SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)  

OR GNVO=1 or 2  

GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)  

OR CANDG=1 or 2  

City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)  

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3  

RSA qualification (excluding ‘some other RSA’)

365. **SUBCODE**  

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

**THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS**

**PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME**

Key skills qualifications

366. **KEYHOLD**  

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)**

367. **KEYINT**  

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)**
qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

368. **QULNOW**

Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

369. **QULFUT**

Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=2

370. **QULADV**

Where (would you/did you )go for advice on adult learning?

1 School
2 Local college
3 direct to university/college
4 Library
5 Community education centre
6 Local Careers company
7 Telephone helpline 'Learn-Direct
8 Work or employer
9 Other response

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1

371. **CARADV**

Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further Learning opportunities?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

372. **CARADV2**

Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF CARADV=2
373. QULHI

**What qualifications are you studying?**

- 1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
- 2 diploma in higher education
- 3 HNC/HND
- 4 ONC/OND
- 5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
- 7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
- 8 nursing or other medical qualification
- 9 other higher education qualification
- 10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
- 11 DO NOT USE
- 12 NVQ/SVQ
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ
- 14 AS-level
- 15 DO NOT USE
- 16 SCE standard
- 17 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
- 18 RSA
- 19 City & Guilds
- 20 YT Certificate
- 21 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
- 22 National Qualifications (Scotland)

*(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)*

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

374. DEGNOW

**Are you studying for...**

- 1 higher degree (including PGCE)
- 2 first degree
- 3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
- 4 don’t know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=1**

375. HGHNOW

**Are you studying for ...**

- 1 a Doctorate
- 2 a Masters
- 3 a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
- 4 or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

**APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)**

376. TECNOW

**Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...**

- 1 at higher level
- 2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
- 3 at first diploma or general diploma level
- 4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
- 5 don’t know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=5**
377. **SCNOW**

*Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...*

1. higher level
2. full National Certificate
3. a first diploma or general diploma
4. a first certificate or general certificate?
5. modules towards a National Certificate
6. don’t know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=6**

378. **GNVNOW**

*Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...*

1.  DO NOT USE
2. intermediate level
3. foundation level?
4. don’t know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=13**

379. **RSANOW**

*Are you studying for an RSA at...*

1. higher diploma level
2. advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3. diploma level
4. or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5. don’t know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=20**

380. **CGNOW**

*Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...*

1. advanced craft/part 3
2. craft level/part 2
3. foundation/part 1
4. don’t know

**APPLIES IF QULHI=21**

381. **HSTNOW**

*Are you studying for a National qualification at...*

1. Access level
2. Intermediate Level 1
3. Intermediate Level 2
4. Higher
5. Advanced Higher?

**APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))**

382. **NVQKN2**

*Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?*

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)**

AND **NVQSVQ NE 4** (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)

AND **QULHI NE 12** (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)
383. **NVQLE2**
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1. level 1
2. level 2
3. level 3
4. level 4
5. level 5
6. don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

384. **CURSUB**
You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23
Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNVNOW=2
GNVQ qualification (intermediate level)

OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

385. **CURCODE**
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS

TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

type of course

386. **ENROLL**
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

1. yes
2. no

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)
Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

387. **ATTEND**
And are you...

1. still attending
2. waiting for term to (re)start
3. or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)
388. **COURSE**  
Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?  
1. school/ full time (age < 20 years only)  
2. school/ part time (age < 20 years only)  
3. sandwich course  
4. studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME  
5. training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject  
6. on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release  
7. on an Open College course  
8. on an Open University course  
9. any other correspondence course  
10. any other self / open learning course  
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)  

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1 (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)  
2 (waiting for term to (re)start)

389. **SLEARN**  
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning …  
1. attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?  
2. use information from the internet or CD ROM’s ?  
3. watch TV programmes or videos ?  
4. none of these  

APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2 (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

educational institution attended

390. **EDINS**  
What type of educational institution are you currently attending?  
1. university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)  
2. (local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)  
3. sixth form college (state system)  
4. adult education centre or WEA institution  
5. college or university - independent (privately run)  
6. training centre or college run by an employer  
7. training centre privately run  
8. state school  
9. independent school  
10. other  
11. don't know  

APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2
age completed full time education

391. **EDAGE**

_How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?_

STILL IN = 96, NEVER HAD = 97

THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES), OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST INTERVIEW

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND (EDAGE >= 5 and <= 95 or NE 97) OR (COURSE = 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) NOT STATE PENSION AGE

OR WRKING = 1 NOT PAID WORK

OR JBAWAY = 1 HAS A JOB/BUSINESS BUT AWAY FROM IT IN REF WK

OR OWNBUS = 1 UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS IN REF WK

OR RELBUS = 1 UNPAID WORK FOR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS IN REF WK

apprenticeships

392. **APPREN**

_Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?_

1 yes (completed)

2 yes (still doing)

3 no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) NOT STATE PENSION AGE

OR WRKING = 1 NOT PAID WORK

OR JBAWAY = 1 HAS A JOB/BUSINESS BUT AWAY FROM IT IN REF WK

OR OWNBUS = 1 UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS IN REF WK

OR RELBUS = 1 UNPAID WORK FOR RELATIVE'S BUSINESS IN REF WK

AND (EDAGE >= 5 and <= 95 or NE 97) NOT JUST 16

OR (COURSE = 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) IN FT EDUCATION BUT NOT AT SCHOOL

393. **APPD**

_What are you doing in your apprenticeship?_

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**

394. **APPT**

JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)**

395. **APPSAM**

_Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?_

1 Yes

2 No

**APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully – probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

Industry description at last interview was

Applies if APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

Enter a title for the industry

Industry title at the last wave

Applies if APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

1 yes
2 no
3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships

Applies if APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1 yes
2 no

Applies if Respondent is of working age, in work or in receipt of education/training i.e.

If (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)) OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) OR ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not still in FT education
In FT education but not at school

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

Applies if ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)
Labour Force Survey: 2002 Questionnaire

401. **FUTUR13**

*In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?*

1  yes
2  no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION** (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) And ((YTETMP = 3 or 5)) Not State pension age
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)) At college/training centre, temporarily away from college/training centre
OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)) In FT education but not at school

402. **FUTUR4**

...*and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?*

1  yes
2  no

**APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)**

403. **ED1FUT**

...*and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?*

1  yes
2  no

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

404. **JOBED**

*Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?*

1  yes
2  no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE**

i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=1) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
OR (FUTUR13=1)) Taken part in education or training in last 3 months connected to current or future job
AND (ATTEND=1 or 2) Enrolled on a FT/PT course and still attending or waiting for term to (re)start
qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

405. **NEWQUL**

*Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...*

1. lead to a qualification
2. a credit towards a qualification
3. or neither?
4. don’t know

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF ((ED4WK=1)

or (FUTUR4=1))

Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job

**406. NVQSAM**

*Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

AND ((NVQKN2=1)

or (QULHI=12))

Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification

Working towards a NVQ or SVQ

Studying for a NVQ/SVQ

407. **NVQQUL**

IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN

(Although you are not currently studying for one,) *Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?*

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

*(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?*

1. yes
2. no

**MAIN ROUTING:**

IF (NEWQUL=1 or 2)

AND ((NVQSNAM=2)

or (NVQKN2=2))

Not NVQ/SVQ mentioned earlier

Not working towards NVQ or SVQ

408. **NVQHI**

*What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?*

1. level 1
2. level 2
3. level 3
4. level 4
5. level 5
6. don’t know

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)**

AND NVQQUL=1
409. SAMQUL
Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QulHi)?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)
AND QULHI NE 12
AND NVQUL=2 OR NVQSQ=4

410. DIFQUL
What qualification is it?
1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional
institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11 DO NOT USE
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 DO NOT USE
16 SCE standard
17 GCSE/Vocational GCSE
18 RSA
19 City & Guilds
20 YT Certificate
21 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
22 DO NOT USE
23 National Qualifications (Scotland)

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

411. DEGQUL
Are you studying for...
1 higher degree (including PGCE)
2 first degree
3 other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)

412. HGHQUL
Are you studying for....
1 a Doctorate
2 a Masters
3 a Post Graduate Certificate in Education
4 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

413. TECQUL
Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...
1 at higher level
2 National Certificate or National Diploma level
3 at first diploma or general diploma level
4 at first certificate or general certificate level?
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5
414. SCQUL
   Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
   1 higher level
   2 full National Certificate
   3 a first diploma or general diploma
   4 a first certificate or general certificate?
   5 modules towards a National Certificate
   6 don't know

   APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6

415. GNVQUL
   Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
   1 advanced level
   2 intermediate level
   3 foundation level?
   4 don't know

   APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13

416. RSAQUL
   Are you studying for an RSA at...
   1 higher diploma level
   2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
   3 diploma level
   4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
   5 don't know

   APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20

417. CGQUL
   Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
   1 advanced craft/part 3
   2 craft/part 2
   3 foundation/part 1
   4 don't know

   APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21

418. HSTQUL
   Are you studying for a National qualification at...
   1 Access level
   2 Intermediate Level 1
   3 Intermediate Level 2
   4 Higher
   5 Advanced Higher?

   APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))
on/off job training

419. TRNOPP
May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS
i.e.

IF ((ED13WK=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))
AND (STAT=1 or 4))
Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

420. JOBTRN
Was (Is) that training...
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

421. JOBLRN
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?
2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs ?
3 watch TV programmes or videos ?
4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB
i.e.

IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3)
AND (NVQSAM NE 1)
AND (SAMQUL NE 1)
AND (JOBED NE 1))
Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job
NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned
Qualification not previously mentioned
Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

422. TRSITE
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?
1 on premises belonging to your employer
2 on premises belonging to another employer
3 private training centre
4 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
5 community project
6 government or local authority training workshop
7 ITec (Information Technology Centre)
8 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9 Open College
10 College of Further Education or University
11 other educational institution
12 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
423. **TRATIR**

*Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?$*

1. on premises belonging to your employer
2. on premises belonging to another employer
3. private training centre
4. training centre (government run)
5. Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6. Action for Community Employment
7. community workshop
8. at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9. Open College
10. College of Further Education or University
11. other educational institution
12. none of these

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**

**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

---

**training fees**

424. **TRNFEE**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

1. employer or potential employer
2. TEC/LEC/YT/Training for Work
3. other government or local authority organisation
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don’t know

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**

**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**

---

425. **FEEIR**

*Who paid the fees for this training?*

1. employer or potential employer
2. government – YTP
3. government – adult scheme
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don’t know

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)**

**OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)**
time spent training

426. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

1  less than 1 week
2  1 week but less than 2 weeks
3  2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4  3 weeks but less than 1 month
5  1 month but less than 2 months
6  2 months but less than 3 months
7  3 months but less than 6 months
8  6 months but less than 1 year
9  1 year but less than 2 years
10 2 years but less than 3 years
11 3 years or more
12 on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

427. TRNDAY

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

428. TRHR93

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date], connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 OR MORE=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)

429. TRONJB

How many of those TrHr93 hours were done on the job?

97 OR MORE=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME
430. **LEISCL**

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

**UK**

**EQ**

**EUROSTAT**

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1  yes  
2  no

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15 AND (WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59)))

Aged over 15
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Not State pension age

**adult learning**

431. **TAUTQ3**

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

1  yes  
2  no

**NALS**

**EQ**

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15) THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3 OR ENROLL NE 1 OR LEISCL NE 1)

Aged 16 and over and not studying
Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
Not currently enrolled on an education course
Not done a leisure class in last 4 weeks
432. **TAUTSK3**

*(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS**

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) Aged 16 and over

433. **TAUTPR3**

*(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF TAUTSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK**

434. **EVEN3**

*(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF TAUTPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK**

435. **TAUTMT3**

*(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK**

436. **TAUTOT3**

*(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF TAUTMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK**
437. **NTQUL3**

*In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1** (not ‘on the job’ training only)

**AND JOBTRN NE 3** ‘on the job’ training and training away from job)

**AND APPREN NE 2** (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)

438. **NTSUP3**

*(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS*

i.e.

**IF (AGE >15**

**AND WRKING=1**

**OR JBAWAY=1**

**OR OWNBUS=1**

**OR RELBUS=1**

**OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7**

**OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4**

**OR SCHM99=8**

**OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19**

**OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)**

**OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125)**

**AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)**

439. **NTDEV3**

*(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to [date] with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK**

**OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don’t involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)**

440. **NTKNW3**

*(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK**
HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

441. HPRMB
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
1  Continue
2  Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3  Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>=74

442. LNGLIM
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF (AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

443. LIMITK
Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?
1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF (LNGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE =16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR ((AGE>=64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>=59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4 =1 OR LIKEWK =1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)
THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
OR LOOK4 = 1
OR LIKEWK =1)
Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Looking for paid work
Would like a regular paid job

444. DISLMK
...Is it affected a lot or a little?
1  a lot
2  a little

APPLIES IF LIMITK=1
445. LIMITA

Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LNGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
OR LOOK4 = 1
OR LIKEWK =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year
State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Away from paid job in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Looking for paid work
Would like a regular paid job

446. DISLMA

...Is it affected a lot or a little?

1 a lot
2 a little

APPLIES IF LIMITA=1

447. HEAL

Do you have...

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)
448. HEALTH

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEAL1=1-17 Has a long term health problem

449. HEALIM

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

450. HEALYR

Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE=16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)
451. **HEALPB**

...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

**PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST**

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment
7. severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)**

452. **HEALYL**

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

**APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)**

453. **DINTRO**

You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you might do.

**MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE**

454. **DONSET**

How long have you had your main health problem/disability?

**MAIN HELATH PROBLEM/DISDABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).**

1. Less than six months
2. At least six months but less than one year
3. At least a year but less than 2 years
4. At least 2 years but less than 3 years
5. At least 3 years but less than 4 years
6. At least 5 years but less than 10 years
7. 10 years or more
8. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**
### 455. DCAUSE

**What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?**

MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM\_RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Traffic accident or injury (not work related)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Work related diseases and illnesses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Non-work related diseases and illnesses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

### 456. DISMOBL

**Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?**

MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM\_RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, greatly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Yes, to some extent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

### 457. WKSSEMP

**Do you work in supported or sheltered employment?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING**

### 458. ASISTPV

**Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you do your work?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

### 459. ASISTND

**Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to work?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

### 460. ASISFM

**Can I just ask. Is this/ Would this be…**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>assistance in the kind of work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>assistance in the amount of work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>assistance with getting to and from work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>assistance in getting around at work?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>special adaptations or equipment?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>a different kind of assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
accidents

461. **ACCDNT**

Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=1)

462. **ROAD**

Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

1. a road accident
2. or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

463. **WCHJB**

May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

1. OccT
2. OccT2
3. or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

464. **GOBACK**

How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?

payed work of any kind

1. still off paid work
2. expects never to do paid work again
3. same day
4. day after the accident
5. on 2nd day after
6. on 3rd day after
7. on 4th day after
8. on 5th day or longer after the accident
9. don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)
INCOME

465. INCNOW
Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the income questions now?
1 now
2 later
3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible)
8 answer state benefit questions only
9 refusal

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF AGE < 70
WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering "Now" to INCNOW

gross income (main job)

466. PAYINTRO
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the
(main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))
OR (STAT=1))
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)
Government scheme
Voluntary sector, environmental task force
Employee
Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

467. GROSS99
What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you
were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFFERABLE
99995 = 99995 or more
99996 = No pay received yet
99998 = Don't know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK
i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))
OR (STAT=1))
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)
Government scheme
Voluntary sector, environmental task force
Employee
Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

468. GRSEXP
How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don't know
99999 = Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)
469. **GRSPRD**

What period did will this cover?

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
6. two calendar months
7. eight times a year
8. nine times a year
9. ten times a year
10. three months/13 weeks
11. six months/26 weeks
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks
13. less than one week
14. one off/lump sum
15. none of these

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP = 1 AND <99996) Gross pay – how much do you expect

470. **BANDG**

Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS (Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP = 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK

**net income (main job)**

471. **USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

1. yes
2. no
3. no usual amount

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

472. **USUGPAY**

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

IF (USGRS99 = 2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal
473. **NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 = 99995 or more
99997 = same as GROSS
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

**Applies if gross pay given or not known**

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don’t know gross pay from employer / government scheme

474. **NETPRD**

What period did this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
6 two calendar months
7 eight times a year
8 nine times a year
9 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**Applies if net pay from scheme / employer**

475. **BANDN**

Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS

AMOUNT=POUNDS

**Applies if respondent does not know net pay**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn’t know usual net pay)

476. **USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?

1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

**Applies net pay known, same as gross or not yet received**

i.e.

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

477. **USUNPAY**

What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY

AMOUNT=POUNDS

99995 = 99995 or more
99997 = Same as GROSS
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

**Applies if usnet99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)**
478. **INCCHK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF NET99 > GROSS99

479. **YVARY99**

Why does your pay vary?

1. number of hours/days of work vary
2. amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3. number of hours of overtime varies
4. other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99=3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme) OR USGRS99=3 (no usual gross pay)

480. **YPAYL**

(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?

1. absence from work through illness
2. worked less overtime than usual
3. annual leave
4. bank holiday
5. worked less hours for other reason
6. maternity pay
7. other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

481. **PAYSSP**

Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF YPAYL=1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

482. **YPAYM**

(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?

1. it included advance holiday pay
2. it included a tax refund
3. worked more overtime than normal
4. it included a pay increase
5. it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6. other reason

note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

483. **ERNFILT**

Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 < 99996 OR GROSS99 >= 1 AND GROSS99 < 99996
484. ERNCM01
Did your last pay contain any of the following…
1. overtime payments?
2. payments for working unsociable hours?
3. shift allowances?
4. bonuses?
5. profit related pay?
6. piecework payments or payment by results?
7. tips or gratuities?
8. London or other regional allowances?
9. stand-by or on-call allowances?
10. tax credits?
11. any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic), 3(don’t know)

485. BONCMP
Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?
1. Group or team bonuses?
2. Individual Bonuses?
3. Commission or sales bonuses?
4. Other type of bonus?

APPLIES IF ERNCM01 = 4 (bonuses)

486. HOURLY
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?
1. yes
2. no

Interviewer Instructions – IF THE RESPONDENT IS PAID DIFFERENT RATES FOR WORKING AT DIFFERENT TIMES OR DAYS, FOR EXAMPLE SOME PEOPLE GET A HIGHER RATE FOR WORKING EARLY IN THE MORNING, LATE AT NIGHT, AT WEEKENDS, OR TIME OVER THEIR CONTRACTED HOURS, CODE YES AND ASK THE RESPONDENT FOR THEIR BASIC RATE OF PAY AT THE NEXT QUESTION.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBWAY=1
OR ONEWBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

487. HRRATE
What is your (basic) hourly rate?

AMOUNT IN POUNDS AND PENCE
£995 OR MORE = 995
DON’T KNOW = 998
REFUSAL = 999

APPLIES IF HOURLY=1 (paid an hourly rate)

488. OVRTME
Is your overtime paid at…
1. your normal basic rate of pay?
2. more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3. or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF ERNCM01=1 (overtime payments)
AND (IF OVRTM2 OR OVRTM3 =NO RESPONSE)
489. METHPY
   Are you usually paid…
   1 directly into a bank / Building Society account,
   2 in cash,
   3 by cheque?
   4 in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY
   5 or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

   APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY
   i.e.
   APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
   OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
   AND EVERWK NE 1,2
   AND GROSS99 NE 99999
   AND GRSEXp NE 99999
   AND NET99 NE 99999

490. PYSLIP
   Do you usually receive a payslip?
   1 yes
   2 no

   APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)

491. USESLP
   Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO
   CHECK INCOME DETAILS
   1 Pay slip
   2 Bank / building society accounts / statements
   3 other
   4 none

   APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS
   i.e.
   APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)
   OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5
   AND EVERWK NE 1,2
   AND GROSS99 NE 99999
   AND GRSEXp NE 99999
   AND NET99 NE 99999

492. SECSTA
   I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from
   the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days
   ending Sunday the [date].

   APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
   i.e.
   APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
   AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
   AND GRSEXp<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
   AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)
Labour Force Survey: 2002 Questionnaire

493. SECGRO
What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
ACCEPT ANNUAL
AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB
i.e.
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)

494. SECGA
What period did this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)

495. SECEX
How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRG=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)

496. SECGB
What period will this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECGRG=99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)
497. **BANDG2**

*EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS*

APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)
OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)

---

**net income (2nd job)**

498. **SECNET**

*(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?*

Interviewer Instructions - INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY

*AMOUNT=POUNDS*

99995 =99995 or more  
99996 =No pay received yet  
99998 =Don’t know  
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)  
OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)

---

499. **SCNTGA**

*What period did this cover?*

1 one week  
2 two weeks  
3 three weeks  
4 four weeks  
5 calendar month  
7 two calendar months  
8 eight times a year  
9 nine times a year  
10 ten times a year  
13 three months/13 weeks  
26 six months/26 weeks  
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks  
90 less than one week  
95 one off/lump sum  
97 none of these

APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)

---

500. **SECCHK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO)- HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1 yes  
2 no

APPLIES IF SECGRO>SECNET

---

501. **BANDN2**

*EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS*

APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)
**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Religious Denomination</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other Protestant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>no denomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>under 16 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>unwilling to answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

503. HIHNUM
You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

504. JNTELDA
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

505. JNTELDB
ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

506. HRPCHECK
INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE.
ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE
## INDEX

### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCDNT</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTHR2</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTPOT</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTUOT</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTWKDY</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADDJOB</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVHST</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPD</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPIND</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPINT</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPREN</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPSAM</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPT</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASISFM</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASISTND</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASISTPV</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATFRM2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATFROM</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTEND</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFA</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXFB</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPA</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AXPB</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BANDG</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDG2</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANDN</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAND2</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BANK</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFOR</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORF</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENFTS</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHNOTA</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHNOTB</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHNOTC</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOLCHK</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOLCOR</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHPAID</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNKROL</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNHOLF</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BONCMP</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BTEC</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cameyr</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANDG</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARADV</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CARADV2</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASHFUL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASHTIM</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCTC</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGOUL</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHATT</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHINF</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHKST</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPEO</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHPRI</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMBDQG</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONMON</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPY</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSEY</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COTH</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRY01</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRYSPEC</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSE</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTRM</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURCODE</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSUB</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMR</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMS</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYMU</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWMW</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED13WK</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED1FUT</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED4WK</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAGE</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDINS</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENROLL</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERNCM01</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERNFILT</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETH01</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHAS</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHBL</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHMX</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHO2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHOTH</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVDAY</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEN3</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEROT</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVERWK</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEE</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVHMG8</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVNGHT</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVSAT</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVSUN</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTHRS</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTOH</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### F

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FAMLY01</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEEIR</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEX9D</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTPWTK</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FURN</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTUR13</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUTUR4</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### G

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCSE</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVQ</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNVQUL</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOBACK</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROSS99</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRSEX</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRSPRD</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### H

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALLRES</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAL</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEA</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALPB</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALTH</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALY</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEALYR</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGHNOW</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HGHQUL</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHI</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHA</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHO</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIHNUM</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOLS</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME2</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMED</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOMED2</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOURL</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOWGEG</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOWTAX</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPMB</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*May 2002*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARS1</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS2</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS3</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS4</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS5</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS6</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS7</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS8</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS9</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS10</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS11</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARS12</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QALPL99</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGCSE</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCNQ</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCLLO99</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCHH</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMTD</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLMADV</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLMFU</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLMHI</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLMNOW</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDIIND</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDIIRD</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDCC</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDCOD</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJB</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJ2</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDANY</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDCLOS</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDINF</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMNGE</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMNP2</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMNP2</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDOCC</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDP</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPAID</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSOLO</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSTAT</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSUPV</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDYLF</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELBUS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELT</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENT96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESSBY</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESMTH</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPNO</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTME</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSA</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAQU1</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMQUL</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHM99</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNTGA</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCQUL</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTVEC</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECCHK</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECX</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGA</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGB</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGQ</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECJOB</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECMST</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTA</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTRO</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTWK99</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTYP</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINCOM</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKDSBN</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLEARN</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMESIT</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMST2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNGDEG</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STTBN</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCODE</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJCT</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJQ</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS1</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS2</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTKT3</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOT3</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTPR3</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTQ3</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSK3</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXCRED</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXFUT</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDIFEMP</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECLC</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECNOW</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECQUL</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEQA</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELCQB</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQA2</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQB2</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMLEN</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEN96</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPPAY</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDABL</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDEMP</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDHR</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDNS</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDSHR</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDS</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDY98</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNEMBN</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNWWYMN</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UOOTH</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USESLP</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USEVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGRT99</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNET99</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUPAY</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUHR</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUNPAY</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USURWRK</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYHR</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VASK</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCOPL</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHTXT</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOCQPL</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHDAY</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHJUB</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHYTMP</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKABRC</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCTY</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCTY2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKPL99</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKSSEMP</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOW2</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOWN</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRKING</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV1NUM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2JOB</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL1</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL2</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL3</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YLESS</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMORE</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YNOTFT</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTART</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTRTF</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETJB</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETMP</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYL</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYM</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTCIA</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTJOB</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVARY99</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHANGES TO LFS QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MM2002

ALTERATIONS TO THE LFS QUESTIONNAIRE WHICH ARE INCORPORATED AS OF MM02 ARE DESCRIBED SECTION BY SECTION.

- New questions are underlined and in bold text.
- Alterations or additions are indicated using underlining.
- Deletions are crossed out using 'strikethrough' text.
- Deleted questions are left in the spec, but are not numbered.

New Blocks

Religion
English as a second language
Regional mobility
Transport as a barrier to employment
Key skills qualifications

Amended Blocks

Parental Leave
Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities

Deleted Blocks

Reason for training
2001-02 to 2002-03 TRANSITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE

CONTENTS

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION ................................................. 1

HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS ................................................. 3

HOUSEHOLD BOX (NAME, SEX, AGE, MARITAL STATUS, COHABITATION) .................. 3
RELATIONSHIP MATRIX ................................................................................................. 4
ACCOMMODATION, OWNED, RENTED, TIED, FURNISHED ....................................... 5
ACCESS TO MOTOR VEHICLES ................................................................................... 6
CLASSIFICATION OF INDIVIDUALS ............................................................................. 7
NATIONALITY, CITIZENSHIP, ETHNICITY ................................................................. 7
RELIGION ...................................................................................................................... 10
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE .......................................................................... 11
PERIOD AT CURRENT ADDRESS, RESIDENCE 3 MONTHS AND 1 YEAR AGO ........... 11
REGIONAL MOBILITY .................................................................................................. 14
CHILD CARE .................................................................................................................. 14

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES ...................................................................... 16

TYPE OF SCHEME, TEC/LEC SPONSORED, AWAY FROM SCHEME, ADDITIONAL PAID WORK .......................................................... 16

MAIN JOB .................................................................................................................... 18

PAID/UNPAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK ............................................................. 18
WHEN LEFT LAST JOB ................................................................................................... 18
INDUSTRY ....................................................................................................................... 19
PRIVATE/PUBLIC SECTOR ........................................................................................... 20
OCCUPATION .................................................................................................................. 21
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED .................................................................................... 21
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF .............................................................. 22
OWNER-MANAGER ......................................................................................................... 24
PERMANENT/TEMPORARY EMPLOYMENT ................................................................. 26
WHEN STARTED CURRENT EMPLOYMENT ............................................................. 27
WHERE CURRENT JOB FOUND, WHETHER EMPLOYED BY AN AGENCY ............. 28
RENDUANCY .................................................................................................................. 28

HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB) .................................................................................. 32

"TELEWORKERS", PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ....... 32
WORK LOCATION ........................................................................................................... 33

TRAVEL TO WORK ........................................................................................................ 34

TRANSPORT AS A BARRIER TO EMPLOYMENT ......................................................... 34
METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK, USUAL DURATION OF JOURNEY ............................ 35

SICKNESS ...................................................................................................................... 36

INCIDENCE, DURATION OF SICKNESS ...................................................................... 36

HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB) .................................................................................... 37

INCIDENCE OF PAID/UNPAID OVERTIME, USUAL HOURS WORKED ....................... 37
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ........................................................................................... 38
REASON FOR FEWER/MORE HOURS THAN USUAL, HOURS VARY ............................. 40

EMPLOYMENT PATTERN ............................................................................................. 43

SHIFT WORK, SHIFT PATTERN ..................................................................................... 43
DAYS WORKED ............................................................................................................... 46
STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

All questions in the specification are laid out using the same format.

Example of question layout

Some questions (for instance NDTYPE) have a main group routed to them, but subsets of this group are asked variations of the question. In such cases the main routing is at the foot of the question as usual, and the subsets are listed separately above it, with the individual aspect of the routing indented slightly from the left of the page.

The appearance of brackets in the specification usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording depending upon the respondent's earlier answers); carried out either by the BLAISE computer package or else by the interviewer, during the questionnaire. Square brackets are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the computer package. Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add something in order to assist the flow of the interview.

Over the page is a summary of the terms appearing in this right hand column, and elsewhere in the questionnaire.
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

Frequency

SPRING (or other)  Question asked in the Spring (or other) Quarter ONLY
EQ  Question asked every quarter
EYRS  questions asked in even years e.g. 2002, 2004
W1  Question asked first time a respondent or household is found
W5  Question asked in 5th wave ONLY
W1F  Wave 1 or first contact with individual at the address

Region

UK  Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland
GB  Question asked in Great Britain ONLY
NI  Question asked in Northern Ireland ONLY
ENGLAND  Question asked only in England
SCOTLAND  Question asked only in Scotland
WALES  Question asked only in Wales
Sth Cal Canal  questions asked south of the Caledonian Canal
Nth Cal Canal  questions asked North of the Caledonian Canal

Interviewer Instructions

ASK OR RECORD  Ask question unless answer already known
PROMPT AS NECESSARY  Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
RUNNING PROMPT  Pause after all coding options to give respondent a chance to answer
INDIVIDUAL PROMPT  Pause after each coding option to give respondent a chance to answer
CODE 1 ST THAT APPLIES  Instruction to interviewer as to which / how many coding options
CODE ONE ONLY  are wanted from the respondent
CODE ALL THAT APPLY  }
PERSONAL  Personal response required
PXY  Proxy
FORCED  Interview cannot continue without an answer to this question

Government schemes

ACE  Action for Community Employment
TfW  Training for Work
YT  Youth Training (GB)
YTP  Youth Training Programme (NI)

Other

CSYS  Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
FT/PT  Full time/part time
HOH  Head of Household
PGCE  Post Graduate Certificate in Education
Ref wk  Reference week
NALS  NALS questions are asked of Wave1 and Wave5 respondents for the main LFS and for the annual boost (which applies to England). Respondents aged 70 and over who are economically inactive or who are ILO unemployed are not asked NALS questions in Wave5 of the main LFS or Waves2-4 of the enhanced boost. The questions are also being asked in Northern Ireland.
MAIN  Questions asked for the main LFS only and not the annual boost
EUROSTAT  Questions required by Eurostat
HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

1. **WV1NUM**  
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD  
   EQ W1  
   Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

2. **CHKST**  
   Interviewer instruction - HAVE YOU CHECKED FOR STUDENTS ATTACHED TO THIS HOUSEHOLD BUT CURRENTLY LIVING IN A HALL OF RESIDENCE?  
   (student nurses living in NHS accommodation in GB should not be included in household)  
   1 yes  
   2 no  
   APPLIES TO ALL

household box (name, sex, age, marital status, cohabitation)

3. **RELTXT**  
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER RELATIONSHIP TO PERSON PERSON NUMBER IN LETTERS  
   APPLIES TO ALL

4. **NAME**  
   Interviewer instruction - ENTER NAME OF RESPONDENT  
   APPLIES TO ALL

5. **SEX**  
   1 male  
   2 female  
   APPLIES TO ALL

6. **DOBD**  
   DATE OF BIRTH – DAY  
   APPLIES TO ALL

7. **DOBM**  
   DATE OF BIRTH – MONTH  
   APPLIES TO ALL

8. **DOBY**  
   DATE OF BIRTH - YEAR (LAST 2 DIGITS)  
   APPLIES TO ALL

QUESTIONS 6, 7 AND 8 ARE SINGLE ENTRY, I.E. DD/MM/YYYY
9. **AGE**
   Interviewer instruction - AGE IS CALCULATED BY SYSTEM AND INTERVIEWER CHECKS WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTERS AGREED AGE. IF DOB NOT KNOWN RECORD RESPONDENT’S (OR YOUR) ESTIMATE OF AGE
   **UK**
   **W1**
   **EQ**
   **FORCED**
   **EUROSTAT**
   **APPLIES TO ALL**

10. **HALLRES**
    IS THIS PERSON LIVING IN HALLS OF RESIDENCE OR AT A BOARDING SCHOOL?
    **UK**
    **W1**
    **EQ**
    **FORCED**
    N.B. STUDENT NURSES LIVING IN NHS ACCOMODATION ELSEWHERE IN GREAT BRITAIN, SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS HOUSEHOLD.
    
    |   |   |
    |---|---|
    | 1 | Yes |
    | 2 | No  |
    
    **APPLIES IF TO ALL RESPONDENTS 16+**

11. **MARSST**
    Are you...
    **UK**
    **EQ**
    
    |   |   |
    |---|---|
    | 1 | single, that is never married |
    | 2 | married and living with husband/wife |
    | 3 | married and separated from husband/wife |
    | 4 | divorced |
    | 5 | widowed? |
    
    **APPLIES TO ALL**

12. **MARCHK**
    Is [Name’s] husband/wife a member of the household?
    **UK**
    **EQ**
    
    |   |   |
    |---|---|
    | 1 | yes |
    | 2 | no  |
    
    **APPLIES IF MARSST=2 (married and living with husband/wife)**

13. **LIVTOG**
    May I just check, are you currently living with someone in this household as a couple?
    **UK**
    **EQ**
    
    |   |   |
    |---|---|
    | 1 | yes |
    | 2 | no  |
    | 3 | SPONTANEOUS ONLY - same sex couple |
    
    **APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16+ IN MULTI PERSON HOUSEHOLD NOT MARRIED AND LIVING WITH SPOUSE**
    i.e. APPLIES IF MARSST=1 (single never married), 3 (married and separated), 4 (divorced), 5 (widowed), question not answered AND AGE>=16 (years) AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

14. **HRPID**
    Interviewer instruction - RECORD IF NAME IS PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THIS ACCOMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED
    **UK**
    **EQ**
    
    |   |   |
    |---|---|
    | 1 | yes |
    | 2 | no  |
    
    **APPLIES IF AGE>=16 (years)**

**relationship matrix**

15. **HH1**
    Interviewer instruction – READ OUT
    **UK**
    **EQ**
    
    There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.
    
    **APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**
16. **HHA**
   
   I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other.

   **Interviewer instruction** – CODE RELATIONSHIP OF [NAME] [RELTXTT] [TO NAME]
   
   1. spouse
   2. cohabiting partner
   3. son/daughter (natural)
   4. step son/daughter
   5. foster child
   6. son-in-law/daughter-in-law
   7. parent
   8. step parent
   9. guardian
   10. foster parent
   11. parent-in-law
   12. brother or sister
   13. step brother/sister
   14. foster brother/sister
   15. brother-in-law/sister-in-law
   16. grandchild
   17. grandparent
   18. other relation
   19. other non-relative

   **APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD**

---

17. **TEN96**

   In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?
   
   1. own it outright
   2. buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
   3. pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
   4. rent it
   5. live here rent-free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property excluding squatting)
   6. squatting

   **APPLIES TO ALL**

18. **RENT96**

   Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?
   
   1. yes
   2. no

   **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
   
   i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)

19. **LAND96**

   Who is your landlord?
   
   1. the local authority or council/new town development/Scottish Homes
   2. housing association or co-operative or charitable trust
   3. employer (organisation) of a household member
   4. another organisation
   5. relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
   6. employer (individual) of household member
   7. another individual private landlord

   **APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**
   
   i.e. APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

20. **FURN**  
*Is the accommodation provided...*  
1 furnished  
2 partly furnished  
3 or unfurnished?  

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OCCUPYING PROPERTY BY RENTING OR RENT FREE**  
i.e.  
**APPLIES IF TEN96=4 (rent), 5 (rent free)**

**access to motor vehicles**

21. **USEVEH**  
*Does any adult member of the household at present own or have continuous use of any Motor vehicle? INCLUDING COMPANY CARS – UNLESS NO PRIVATE USE ALLOWED*  
1 Yes  
2 No  

**APPLIES TO ALL**

22. **VASK**  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**  
ENTER 1 TO CODE THE [FIRST] VEHICLE NOW  
LEAVE BLANK (PRESS RETURN) IF THERE ARE NO MORE VEHICLES  
ENTER 3 IF MISTAKENLY LISTED  

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

23. **VEHTEXT**  
**INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION**  
IF USEFUL, ENTER BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE [FIRST] VEHICLE  

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

24. **TYPVEH**  
*I would now like to ask you about the [FIRST] vehicle, [VEHTEXT] is it...*  
1 a car (ALL NON-COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS INCL CARS ADAPTED FOR DISABLED)  
2 a light van (NO SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND DRIVER)  
3 a motor cycle (INCL MOPED)  
4 or some other motor vehicle (INCL SMALL INVALID TRIKES)?

25. **MAINDRV**  
**Who drives the most mileage in the (VEHTXT) (Taken over the year as a whole)?**  
1 Person1  
2 Person2  
3 Person 3  
4 etc  

**APPLIES IF USEVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of motor vehicle

25-26. **PRIVEH**  
*Is the [FIRST] vehicle [VEHTEXT].*  
1 privately owned  
2 or is it a company car?  
3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY - or none of the above  

**APPLIES IF TYPVEH=1**  
Member of household has use of a car
classification of individuals

26-27. RESPNO UK
   ENTER PERSON OF PERSON PROVIDING INFORMATION ABOUT THIS RESPONDENT
   ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 AND 16

nationality, citizenship, ethnicity

27-28. NATION UK
   What is [your / Name's] nationality?
   1   UK, British
   6   Irish Republic
   36  Hong Kong
   58  China
   59  Other

APPLIES TO ALL

28-29. NATSPEC UK
   Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN (MAIN) NATIONALITY

APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

29-30. NATO UK
   Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF NATION=59 (other nationality: not UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

30-31. CRY01 UK
   In which country were you born?
   1   England
   2   Wales
   3   Scotland
   4   Northern Ireland
   5   UK, Britain (don’t know country)
   6   Republic of Ireland
   36  Hong Kong
   58  China
   59  Other

APPLIES TO ALL

31-32. CRYSPEC UK
   Interviewer Instruction – TYPE IN COUNTRY

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

32-33. CRYO UK
   Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF CRY01=59 (other country of birth: not born in UK, Irish Rep, Hong Kong, China)

33-34. CAMEYR UK
   Which year did you arrive in this country?
   IF ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY BEFORE 1900, ENTER 1900

APPLIES IF CRY01 NE 1-5 (not born in UK, Britain)
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

34. BRTCIT

Are you...

1 a British National (Overseas)
2 a Full British Citizen - citizenship granted in the UK
3 or a Full British Citizen - citizenship granted in Hong Kong?
4 other/don’t know

APPLIES: RESPONDENT IS A BRITISH NATIONAL WHO WAS BORN IN HONG KONG OR CHINA

IF NATION=1 AND (CRY01 = 36 or 58) British National born in Hong Kong or China

35. NATLDE

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1 English
2 Scottish
3 Welsh
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

36. NATLDS

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1 Scottish
2 English
3 Welsh
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other

APPLIES TO ALL

37. NATLDW

What do you consider your national identity to be? Please choose as many or as few as apply.

1 Welsh
2 English
3 Scottish
4 Irish
5 British
6 Other answer

APPLIES TO ALL

38. NATLDO

How would you describe your national identity

ENTER DESCRIPTION OF NATIONAL IDENTITY

APPLIES IF NATLDE=6 Other national identity
OR IF NATLDS=6
OR IF NATLDW=6
39. CYMU (Wales)
   Can you understand spoken Welsh?
   1 Yes
   2 No
   APPLIES TO ALL

40. CYMS (Wales)
   Can you speak Welsh?
   1 Yes
   2 No
   APPLIES TO ALL

41. CYMR (Wales)
   Can you read Welsh?
   1 Yes
   2 No
   APPLIES TO ALL

42. CYMW (Wales)
   Can you write Welsh?
   1 Yes
   2 No
   APPLIES TO ALL

43. ETH01 (UK)
   USE SHOW CARD
   To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
   1 White
   2 Mixed
   3 Asian or Asian British
   4 Black or Black British
   5 Chinese
   6 Other ethnic group
   APPLIES TO ALL

44. ETHWH (GB)
   And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
   1 British
   2 Another white background?
   APPLIES IF ETHN01=1 White

45. ETHMX (UK)
   And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?
   1 White + Black Caribbean
   2 White + Black African
   3 White + Asian, or
   4 Another mixed background?
   APPLIES IF ETHN01=2 Mixed
46. ETHAS  
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
1  Indian  
2  Pakistani  
3  Bangladeshi, or  
4  Another Asian background?  

APPLIES IF ETHN01=3  
Asian or Asian British  

47. ETHBL  
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?  
1  Caribbean  
2  African, or  
3  Another Black background?  

APPLIES IF ETHN01=4  
Black or Black British  

48. ETHOTH  
Please can you describe your ethnic group/origin  

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – ENTER DESCRIPTION YOUR ETHNIC ORIGIN  

APPLIES IF ETHN01=6  
OR ETHWH=2  
OR ETHMX=4  
OR ETHAS=4  
OR ETHBL=3  

49. ETHO2COD  
Which group (or groups) do you consider you belong?  

PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO ENTER CODING FRAME  

APPLIES IF ETHN01=6  
OR ETHWH=2  
OR ETHMX=4  
OR ETHAS=4  
OR ETHBL=3  

50. RELIG  
What is your religion even if you are not currently practising?  

1  Christian  
2  Buddhist  
3  Hindu  
4  Jewish  
5  Muslim  
6  Sikh  
7  Any other religion  
8  Or no religion at all  


51. RELP  
Do you consider that you are actively practising your religion?  

1  Yes  
2  No  

APPLIES IF RELIG=1,2,3,4,5,6,7
## English as a second language

**52. LANGESW**

*What is your first language at home?*

1. English 2. Welsh 3. Other

**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

**53. LANGNI**

*What is your first language at home?*


**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

**54. LANGSNC**

*What is your first language at home?*


**APPLIES TO ALL (16+)**

**55. LANGD1**

*Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?*

1. Yes 2. No

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

**56. LANGD2**

*What you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?*

1. Yes 2. No

**APPLIES TO (16+) LANGESW=3, OR LANGNI=4 OR LANGSNC4**

### Period at current address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

**50-57. RESTME**

*How long have [you / Name] lived at this address?*

1. less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years or more

**APPLIES TO ALL**
51. RESMTH
How many months have [you / Name] lived here?

APPLIES IF RESTME=1 (lived at address < 12 mths)

52. RESBBY
Is [Name] a baby born in the last 3 months?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESMTH < 3 (lived at address < 3 mths)

53. M3CRY
Three months ago, were [you / Name] living in...
1 the UK
2 or somewhere else?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 and has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months

54. M3CRYSPEC
Which country was that? - TYPE IN COUNTRY

APPLIES IF M3CRY=2 (living outside UK 3 months ago)

55. M3CRYO
Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (OUTSIDE U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 and has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY=2 and was living outside UK 3 months ago

56. M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
TAKE NEAREST - [ENTER TEXT]

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 and has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago

57. M3CTY
Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

IF RESMTH<3 and has lived at address less than three months
AND RESBBY=2 and is not a baby born within last 3 months
AND M3CRY NE 2 and was not living outside UK 3 months ago
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

58.65. M3RESC

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES: RESPONDENT LIVED ELSEWHERE (IN U.K.) 3 MONTHS AGO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF RESMTH&lt;3 AND RESBBY=2 AND M3CRY NE 2</td>
<td>has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months and was not living outside UK 3 months ago</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

59.66. OYEQM3

May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is in [date] last year?
1 yes, same place
2 no
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT HAS LIVED AT ADDRESS LESS THAN 3 MONTHS BUT NOT BORN WITHIN THAT TIME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF RESMTH&lt;3 AND RESBBY=2</td>
<td>has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

60.67. OYCry

Twelve months ago were you living in...
1 the UK
2 or somewhere else
3 baby under 1 year

APPLIES: RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS 12 MONTHS AGO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IF OYCRM=3-11 OR OYCRM = 2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)</td>
<td>has lived at address for at least 3 months but less than a year or was not living at same address one year ago ...and also... [has lived at address less than three months and is not a baby born within last 3 months]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

61.68. OYCRRyspec

Which country was that? [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCry=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

62.69. OYCryo

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRM=2 (lived outside UK 12 months ago)

63.70. OYArea

Which town or village were you living in then?
TAKE NEAREST [enter text]

APPLIES IF OYCRM=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered
64.71. OYCTY

Which county or borough is that in?

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

65.72. OYRESC

Uses Coding Frame

APPLIES IF OYCRY=1 (lived in UK 12 months ago), question not answered

**Regional Mobility**

73. MOVED

Did you move because your existing job was relocated?

APPLIES IF RESIDENT LESS THAN TWELVE MONTHS IN CURRENT PROPERTY AND OF WORKING AGE

i.e.

(SEX=1 AND AGE_65) Male of working age
OR SEX=2 AND AGE_60) Female of working age
AND (RESTME=1) Resident less than 12 months

74. CASHTIM

Did your employer contribute to the cost of moving?

APPLIES IF MOVED=1

75. CASHFUL

Did your employer cover the full cost of moving?

APPLIES IF CASHTIM=1

**Childcare**

66.76. CHATT

At any time during the seven days ending Sunday the [DATE], did [NAME] attend any of the following?

1. Out of school club (e.g. before/after school)? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD OVER 2]
2. Holiday scheme
3. Day nursery or crèche? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
4. Nursery School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 1 AND UNDER 2]
5. Infant’s School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 2 AND UNDER 6]
6. Primary School? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED OVER 6 AND UNDER 12]
7. Playgroup or pre school? [ASK ONLY IF CHILD AGED UNDER 6]
8. Family/combined centre?+
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Boarding School
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other
11. None of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15
67. (Can I just check,) at the Infants school, was [NAME] in a…
1. Reception class?
2. Nursery class?
9. None of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=5
Child attended infant’s school

68. (Can I just check,) at the Primary school, was [NAME] in a…
1. Reception class?
2. Nursery class?
9. None of the above

APPLIES IF CHATT=6
Child attended primary school

69. (Can I just check,) for [NAME] was that week…
1. Term time
2. Half Term
3. Or other school holidays?
4. Not applicable

APPLIES IF AGE=3-14
AND (IF CHATT NE 4 Child didn’t attend nursery school)
AND CHATT NE 5 Child didn’t attend infant’s school
AND CHATT NE 6) Child didn’t attend primary school)

70. And during those seven days (ending Sunday the [DATE]) were there any other people…
1. Child’s grand parents
2. Non resident parent/ex-spouse/ex-partner
3. Child’s brother or sister
4. Other relatives
5. Childminder
6. Nanny/Au pair (includes both live-in and day nannies)
7. Friends or neighbours
8. Other non-relatives
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Does not require minding
10. None of the above

APPLIES IF AGE<15

71. (May I just check,) during those seven days ending Sunday the [DATE] did [NAME] receive any other type of childcare or nursery education?
1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF CHATT=11
AND CHPEO=10
None of the above
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

type of scheme, TEC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHM99</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>CODE ONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you [RelTxt] [Name] on any of the following schemes...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>ONLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Youth Training (YT)</td>
<td>(UK 16-25 ONLY, NI 16-21 ONLY)</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Youth Training Programme (YTP)</td>
<td></td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Training for Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Action for Community Employment (ACE)</td>
<td>[NI ONLY]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Job Skills</td>
<td>[NI ONLY]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 National Traineeship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 any other kind of scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 or none of these?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 JUST 16 AND NON-RESPONSE THIS TIME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO MEN 16-64, WOMEN 16-62

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NDTYPE</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOR LONE PARENTS (DERIVED FROM FAMILY GRID)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(May I just ask), Are you on …</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 the New Deal for the Disabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (the) New deal for Lone Parents</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 or neither of the above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOR ALL OTHERS IN MAIN ROUTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEWDEAL</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can I ask which of the following New Deal options you were on :</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 (still) on the Gateway</td>
<td></td>
<td>(blanked for those not 18-24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (still) having advisory interviews</td>
<td></td>
<td>(blanked for those not 25+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Working for the voluntary sector</td>
<td></td>
<td>(blanked for those not 18-25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 In full time study on an approved course</td>
<td></td>
<td>(blanked for those not 18-25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Receiving help setting up as self-employed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 On the follow through scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Don’t know?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO OVER 18s ON NEWDEAL (NOT AS LONE PARENTS / DISABLED)

i.e.

IF SCHM99=2 AND AGE>17 AND (NDTYPE NE 1 or 3)

‘New deal’ – including on the Gateway
Aged 18 and over
Not on ND for Lone Parents or the Disabled
May I just check, was that... a scheme in England and Wales run by a Training and Enterprise Council (TEC) or was it some other scheme?

APPLIES IF GB AND SCHM99=50 (other kind of GB government training scheme)

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you... with an employer providing work experience or practical training? on a project providing work experience or practical training? (GB ONLY) at a college or training centre? temporarily away from an employer or project? temporarily away from a college or training centre?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVT. TRAINING SCHEMES i.e.

IF (SCHM99=1 or 3 or 8 or 10 or 14) OR (NI AND SCHM99=50) OR (NEWDEAL=97) OR (TECLEC=1 or 2)

In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

APPLIES TO YTETMP=3, 5 (at or temporarily away from college/training centre) OR NEWDEAL=1 (Gateway), 6 (FT Training), 19 (Follow Through)
MAIN JOB

paid/unpaid work in reference week

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>78.88</th>
<th>WRKING</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME, THOSE ON NEW DEAL FOR LONE PARENTS / DISABLED, AND TO ALL MEN AGED 65+ AND WOMEN AGED 63+

i.e.

IFMEN AGED 65+, WOMEN AGED 63+
OR (SCHM99=66) Not on government training scheme in GB
OR (TECLEC=3) Not on TEC/LEC training scheme
OR (NDTYPE=1 or3) On ND for Lone Parents or Disabled

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>79.89</th>
<th>JBAWAY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO WRKING=2 (did not do any paid work in ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>80.90</th>
<th>OWNBUS</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Did you do any unpaid work that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO JBAWAY=2 (not away from paid work in ref wk), 3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>81.91</th>
<th>RELBUS</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO OWNBUS=2 (did not do unpaid work for own business in ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>82.92</th>
<th>EVERWK</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Have you ever (in your life,) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)? Please include self-employment or a government scheme.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NOT IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (RELBUS=2) Unpaid work not done for relative's business
OR (YTETJB=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

when left last job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>83.93</th>
<th>LEFTYR</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Which year did you leave your last PAID job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)
84.04  **LEFTM**
Which month in that year did you leave?

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

85.05  **LEFTW**
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1  yes
2  no

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH

---

**ISTATE**

86.06  IF LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) THEN THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT EMPLOYMENT DETAILS APPLY TO THE RESPONDENTS LAST PAID JOB, EXCLUDING CASUAL OR HOLIDAY WORK

IF LEFTYR NOT <=8 THEN :

originator instructions - READ OUT
I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms 'work', 'job', or 'employed' are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent…

IF YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19 (work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme) [doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about]

IF NEWDEAL=7 [setting up in self employment]

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING [on you government scheme]

MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OR HAS BEEN INVOLVED WITH TRAINING i.e.

IF (NEWDEAL=4 or 5 or 7) Voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

87.07  **INDD**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS i.e.

IF WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment

OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training

OR (LEFTYR <=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk
**88.98 **INDT

**Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY**

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

**private/public sector**

**89.99 SECTOR**

**And was that...**

1. a private firm or business or a limited company
2. or some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK OR ON WORK TRAINING**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)

**90.100 SECTRO**

**What kind of non-private organisation was it?**

1. a public limited company/plc? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) ASK OR
2. a nationalised industry/state corporation? (CHECK IT IS NOT SECTOR CODE 1) RECORD
3. central government, civil service or armed forces?
4. local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?
5. a university or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)?
6. a health authority or NHS Trust?
7. a charity, voluntary organisation or trust?
8. or was it some other kind of organisation?

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**
occupation

**94-101 OCC**

*What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday [date])?*

**UK**

**EQ**

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

**APPLICATIONS TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

paid/unpaid work in ref wk

**92-102 OCCD**

*What did you mainly do in your job?*

**UK**

**EQ**

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

**APPLICATIONS TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

paid/unpaid work in ref wk

**93-103 RECJOB**

*CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE JUST HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (IndD or IndT) OR OCCUPATION (OccD or OccT)*

1. Neither industry or occupation changed at all
2. Both Changed
3. Only industry changed
4. Only occupation changed

**APPLICATIONS TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

- IF WRKING=1
- OR JBAWAY=1
- OR OWNBUS=1
- OR RELBUS=1
- IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
- OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
- OR (LEFTYR <=8)

unemployed/self-employed
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>94.104. STAT</th>
<th>Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 employee</td>
<td>EQ ASK OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 self-employed</td>
<td>RECORD FORCED EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 government scheme</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 unpaid family worker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

i.e.

| IF WRKING=1 | Paid work in ref wk |
| OR JBAWAY=1 | Away from paid job in ref wk |
| OR OWNBUS=1 | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk |
| OR RELBUS=1 | Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk |
| IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) | Working in public/private sector, voluntary task force, environmental task force, assisted self employment |
| OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) | Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme |
| OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) | Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training |
| OR (LEFTYR <=8) | Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>95.105. PDWAGE</th>
<th>(May I just check,) Are / Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>96.106. SELF</th>
<th>(May I just check,) Are you / Were you …</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Paid a salary or a wage by an agency?</td>
<td>INDIVIDUAL PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 A sole director of your own limited business?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Running a business or a professional practice?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 A partner in a business or a professional practice?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Working for yourself?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 A sub-contractor?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Or doing free-lance work?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 None of the above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS**

i.e.

| APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed) |
| OR PDWAGE=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer) |

whether manager, number of staff

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>97.107. SUPVIS</th>
<th>In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>EQ ASK OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td>RECORD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>98.108. MANAGE</th>
<th>Did you have any managerial duties?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Manager</td>
<td>EQ ASK OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Foreman / supervisor</td>
<td>RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Not manager / supervisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

**MPNE01**

How many employees were there at the place where you worked?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>don't know but over 24 and under 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED

i.e. APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

**SOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>on own/with partner(s) but no employees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>with employees</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)

**MPNS01**

How many employees did you employ at the place where you worked?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>don't know but over 24 and under 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)

**ONETEN**

May I just check what the exact number was?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>don't know but over 24 and under 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS

i.e. APPLIES IF MPNE01=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees) OR MPNS01=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)

**OTHWP**

Does your employer have any other workplaces in the UK (apart from the one where you actually work)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employed), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid family worker)

**OTHWPNO2**

Can you tell me how many employees in total work for your employer in the UK? Is it...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>50 but less than 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know but over 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF OTHWP=1 (employer has other workplaces in the UK)
owner-manager

105.115. OMC
Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company you work for?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED YEARS ODD
i.e.

IF SECTOR = 1
SECTRO = 1
AND MANAGE = 1
OR STAT = 2
Private firm or business or a limited company
Plc
Employee: manager
Self-employed

106.116. ORM
Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF OMC = 1 (has controlling interest in company)

107.117. NOC
Do you / Did you have one or more than one client / customer?
1 One
2 More than one
3 Don’t know

APPLIES IF STAT = 2 (self employed)

108. PREMPA
Interviewer Instruction – FOR SHOPKEEPERS ETC WITH NO MAIN CUSTOMER / CLIENT – CODE 2 (NO)
Did your main customer / client employ you before you became self-employed?
1 Yes
2 No
3 Don’t know

APPLIES IF STAT = 2 (self employed)

109. WHYSE
Interviewer Instructions – DO NOT READ OUT CODING OPTIONS
May I just check, why did you become self-employed?
1 wanted independence / a change
2 wanted more money
3 better conditions of work
4 family commitments / wanted to work at home
5 opportunity arose – capital, space, equipment available
6 saw the demand / market
7 joined the family business
8 nature of the occupation
9 no jobs available (locally)
10 made redundant
11 other
12 no reason given

APPLIES IF STAT = 2 (self employed)
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03**

---

**110. FTPTWK**

*In your (main) job were you working...*

- 1 full-time
- 2 or part-time?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) AND (EVERWK = -9))

- Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business
- Not asked

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2) AND (YRLESS <=8))

- Employee or self-employed
- Left last job <8 years of ref wk

APPLIES IF (YETEMP=1 or 2 or 4)

- At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training

APPLIES IF (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

- Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment

APPLIES IF ((YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

- Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**111. YPTJOB**

*I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...*

1. you were a student/you were at school?
2. you were ill or disabled?
3. you could not find a full-time job?
4. you did not want a full-time job?

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

i.e.

APPLIES IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) FOR CURRENT JOBS

**112. YNOTFT**

*Why didn't you want a full-time job?*

1. you are financially secure, but work because you want to
2. you earn enough working part time
3. you want to spend more time with your family
4. you have domestic commitments which prevent you working full-time
5. you feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available
6. you have another reason

**APPLIES TO WORKERS WHO DO NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB**

i.e.

APPLIES IF YPTJOB=4 (works PT because respondent didn't want FT job)

**113. YPTCIA**

*(May I just check,) is the main reason because you were...*

1. Looking after children
2. Looking after an incapacitated adult
3. Or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YNOTFT=3

- Wanted to spend more time with their family

OR YNOTFT=4

- Domestic commitments which prevent working full-time

OR YNOTFT=6

- Some other reason
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

permanent/temporary employment

114.122. **JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...

1. a permanent job
2. or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

- IF \((\text{STAT}=1)\)
- AND \((\text{EVERWK}=-9))\)
- OR \((\text{NEWDEAL}=3)\)
- OR \((\text{YTETJB}=1) \text{ AND NEWDEAL}=1\text{ or 6 or 19})\)

115.123. **JOBTMP**

Interviewer instruction – note that if respondent says retired you should go back to **JOBTYP** and stress first clause

In what way was the job NOT permanent - was it...

1. seasonal work
2. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
3. agency temping
4. casual type of work
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

**APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2** (job not permanent in some way)

116. **TYPCON**

Is your contract for...

- 1A fixed period  **ASK OR**
- 2Or a fixed task?  **RECORD**

**APPLIES IF JOBTMP=2** (Job done under a fixed period or for a fixed task)

117. **WHYTMP**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

1. you had a contract which included a period of training?
2. you could not find a permanent job?
3. you did not want a permanent job?
4. or was there some other reason?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

i.e.

**APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2** (job not permanent in some way)
How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

1. less than 1 month
2. 1 month but less than 3 months
3. 3 months but less than 6 months
4. 6 months but less than 12 months
5. 12 months but less than 18 months
6. 18 months but less than 2 years
7. 2 years but less than 3 years
8. 3 years but less than 4 years
9. 4 years but less than 5 years
10. 5 years or more
11. time not fixed yet

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS JOB IS NOT PERMANENT
i.e.
APPLIES TO JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=1 or 3) OR (RELBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK=-9)

In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS
i.e.

APPLIES IF((STAT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1)) AND (EVERWK=-9)

And which month was that?

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS
i.e.

APPLIES IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8
where current job found, whether employed by an agency

**122-129. HOWGET**

Did you get the work that you were doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday [date] through...

1. replying to a job advertisement?
2. a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
3. a Careers Office?
4. a Jobclub?
5. a private employment agency or business?
6. hearing from someone who worked there?
7. a direct application?
8. or in some other way?

APPLIES IF (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme

AND (CONMLES<4) Respondent has been with current employer for three months or less

**123-130. TMPPAY**

Were you being paid for that work...

1. by the people you actually did it for
2. or by the private employment agency or business?

APPLIES IF OBTAINED WORK FROM PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY i.e.
APPLIES IF HOWGET=5 (found employment in ref wk through agency)

redundancy

**124-131. REDPAID**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF STARTED PRESENT JOB 3 MONTHS BEFORE REF WEEK

**125-132. REDYLFT**

Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

1. you were dismissed
2. you were made redundant or took voluntary redundancy
3. it was a temporary job which came to an end
4. you resigned
5. you gave up work for health reasons
6. you took early retirement
7. you retired (at or after statutory retirement age)
8. you gave up work for family or personal reasons
9. you left for some other reason

APPLIES IF (REDPAID=1) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

OR (YRLESS<=8) Not working and left job in the 8 years before ref wk
126. **REDANY**  
Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?  
1 yes  
2 no  
  
**APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)**  
i.e.  
  
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9) AND ((MLESS<4) OR (REDPAID=1)))  
Respondent, dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, or other  
Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk  
Working and left paid job in last 3 months  
  
127. **REDSTAT**  
In that job were you...  
1 working as an employee?  
2 self-employed?  
  
**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
  
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4))  
Made redundant  
Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
  
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1)  
Made redundant  
Left paid job in last 3 months  
  
128. **REDCLOS**  
Did you leave because your employer was...  
1 closing down?  
2 or cutting back on staff?  
3 or for some other reason?  
  
**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
i.e.  
  
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4))  
Made redundant  
Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
  
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1)  
Made redundant  
Left paid job in last 3 months  
  
129. **REDP**  
Did you receive...  
1 redundancy pay?  
2 pay in lieu of notice?  
3 or some other kind of payment?  
4 no payment  
  
**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**  
i.e.  
  
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND (MLESS<4))  
Made redundant  
Left job in 3 months before ref wk  
  
APPLIES IF ((REDYLFT=2) AND REDPAID=1)  
Made redundant  
Left paid job in last 3 months  
  
May 2002
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>130. REDIND</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Was the job you were made redundant from in the [IndT] industry?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**
i.e. |

**APPLIES IF** ((REDPAID=1)
AND (REDYLFT=2))
OR (REDANY=1))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>131. REDOCC</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>And was your occupation in that job (a) [OccT]?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS MADE REDUNDENT FROM LAST JOB**
i.e. |

**APPLIES IF** ((REDPAID=1)
AND (REDYLFT=2))
OR (REDANY=1))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>132. REDSUPV</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  Yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>133. REDMNGE</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did you have any managerial duties?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Foreman/supervisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  Not manager/supervisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>134. REDMPO2</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>How many employees were there at the place where you worked?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  1-10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  11-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  20-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  Don’t know but under 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5  25-49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6  Don’t know but over 24 and under 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  50-249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  don’t know between 50 and 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  500 or more</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)**
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03**

**135.142. REDSOLO**

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

**136.143. REDMPN2**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. Don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. Don't know but over 24 and under 500
7. 50-499
8. Don't know between 50 and 499
9. 500 or more

APPLIES IF STAT=2 (Self-employed)

**137.144. RDINDD**

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

Interviewer Instructions - DESCRIBE FULLY PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING, or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

**138.145. RDINDT**

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

**139.146. RDOCCT**

What was your main job at that time?

Interviewer Instructions - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

**140.147. RDOCOD**

What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)
HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

| 144.148. HOME | (In your main job) do you work mainly... | UK
| ASK OR | RECORD | EUROSTAT
| 1 in your own home | EQ | EQ
| 2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home | EQ | EQ
| 3 in different places using home as a base | EQ | EQ
| 4 or somewhere quite separate from home? | EQ | EQ

APPLIES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) | Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

| 144.149. EVHM98 | Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job? | UK
| ASK OR | RECORD | EUROSTAT
| 1 yes | SPRING | SPRING
| 2 no | MAIN | MAIN

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

i.e.

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) | Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

| 144.150. HOMED | (In your main job), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending | UK
| RECORD | EUROSTAT
| Sunday the [date] working... | SPRING | SPRING
| 1 | ASK OR | ASK OR
| in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR EVHM98=1 | CODE ALL | CODE ALL
| 2 | THAT APPLY | THAT APPLY
| in the same grounds or buildings as your home | MAIN | MAIN
| 3 | EUROSTAT | EUROSTAT
| in different places using home as a base? | EUROSTAT | EUROSTAT
| 4 | EUROSTAT | EUROSTAT
| not worked at home during reference week |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) | Paid work in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) | Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) | Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

| 144.151. TELEQA | Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home? | UK
| SPRING | SPRING | SPRING
| 1 | MAIN | MAIN
| yes | SPRING | SPRING
| 2 | SPRING | SPRING
| no |

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) | Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1or 3) | Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

Do you work...

1. for your family business
2. for an outside firm or organisation
3. or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base
OR (HOMED=1 or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

Do you...

1. own or rent a business
2. have a live-in job
3. or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home
(OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

Which city, town or village is your place of work in?

(EG PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)

Interviewer instruction – ENTER A NUMERIC VALUE BETWEEN 1 and 997 AND LIST FIRST CODE

APPLIES IF WKPL99=997 (works abroad)
59. **DRIVL**

Do you hold a current driving licence valid in the UK to drive either a car, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO ALL

60. **DRFP**

Is it for a full or provisional licence?

1. Full Licence
2. Provisional licence

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

61. **DLTYP**

Is it for a car, a motorcycle, or both, or is it for a car with appropriate adaptations?

1. Car (manual)
2. Car (automatic only)
3. Both Car and Motorcycle
4. Motorcycle
5. Car with appropriate adaptations
6. Moped (only)

APPLIES IF DRIVL=1

62. **TRLEAVE**

Was part of the reason for leaving your last job due to problems with transport?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS

63. **TREFEMP**

Have you turned down a job in the past twelve months due to problems with transport?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF UNEMPLOYED LESS THAN FOUR MONTHS AND DLTYP=NO OR OF WORKING AGE OR WORKING

64. **TREFT**

What sort of transport difficulties were these?

1. Too far
2. Do not have personal transport (car, motorcycle etc.)
3. Unable to drive
4. Cost of fuel
5. Lack of parking facilities
6. Traffic congestion / roadworks
7. Inadequate public transport
8. Cost of using public transport
9. Personal physical difficulties/disability
10. Personal safety concerns
11. Other

APPLIES IF TRDSAME=1 OR (TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP<>1 OR TRLEAVE<>1))
165. **TDIFEMP**

Do you have any problems with transport now which would stop you from taking a job?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK

i.e. EVERWK=RESPONSE

166. **TRDSAME**

Are these problems the same as you mentioned before?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND NOT WORKING IN THE REFERENCE WEEK AND TDIFEMP=1 AND (TREFEMP=1 OR TRLEAVE=1)

method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

152. **TRVTME**

How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER MINUTES (180=180 minutes or more)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>car/van/minibus/works van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>motorbike/moped/scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>bus/coach/private bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>taxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>railway train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>underground train/&quot;light&quot; railway/tram (GB ONLY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other way of travelling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO THOSE NOT WORKING AT HOME, AND THOSE WORKING THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((HOME=4)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

Works at a location separate from home
Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

153. **TRVMTH**

How do you usually travel to work?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>car/van/minibus/works van</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>motorbike/moped/scooter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>bicycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>bus/coach/private bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>taxi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>railway train</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>underground train/&quot;light&quot; railway/tram (GB ONLY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>walk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other way of travelling</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WORK FROM HOME OR USE HOME AS WORK BASE

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((HOME=3 or 4)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

In different places using home as a base, works at a location separate from home
Employee in public/private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

154. **TRVDRV**

Do you travel...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>as a driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>as a passenger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>sometimes as a passenger, sometimes as a driver?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF TRVMTH=1 (uses car/van/minibus/works van to travel to work)
SICKNESS

incidence, duration of sickness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>155.170 ACTWKDY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In the week ending Sunday the [refDay], on which days were you scheduled to work? (i.e. on which days did you intend to work) / (i.e. on which days did your employer ask/expect you to work)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Sunday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Not working at all</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Scheduled working days not relevant</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF WORKING DURING REF WEEK OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relatives business
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>156.171 ILLWK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF ACTWKDAY NE 8 or 9 (not working, working days not relevant)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>157.172 ILLDAYS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Which days were they?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Monday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Tuesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Wednesday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Thursday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Friday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Saturday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Sunday</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF ILLWK =1 (days off work due to sickness or injury)
HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

158.173_EVEROT
Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF IN WORK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Subsidised employment, voluntary sector,
environmental task force, assisted self employment
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work
training, temporarily away from employer/project
based work training
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal
Scheme

159.174_TOTUS1
How many hours per week do you [RelTxt] [Name] usually work in your
(main) job/ business – please exclude meal breaks?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF NEVER DO OVERTIME OR DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

APPLIES IF (EVEROT=2)
OR (OWNBUS=1) Never do paid/unpaid overtime
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

160.175_USUHR
Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you
[Name] usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

161.176_POTHR
How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

162.177_UOTHR
How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

163. TOTUS2

If total is not [sum] check that...
Usual basic hrs = [UsuHr]
Usual paid o/t = [PotHr]
Usual unpaid o/t = [UotHr]
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer instructions - CHECK TOTAL USUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

APPLIES IF EVEROT=1 (does paid/unpaid overtime)

actual hours worked

164. TOTAC1

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND NEVER DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=2)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))
OR ((OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the [date], how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business - please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME

i.e.

APPLIES IF (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS)
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Never do paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

38 May 2002
166.181 ACTPOT
How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

167.182 ACTUOT
How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME
i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS) OR (ILLWK=2)) THEN IF ((EVEROT=1) AND ((WRKING=1) OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

May 2002 39
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

**168.183. TOTAC2**

If total is not [sum] check that...

Actual basic hrs = [ActHr]
Actual paid o/t = [ActPot]
Actual unpaid o/t = [ActUot]
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DONT KNOW OR REFUSAL

Interviewer Instructions - CHECK TOTAL ACTUAL HOURS = [sum] WITH RESPONDENT
AND ENTER AGREED TOTAL

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED DURING REF WEEK AND DOES OVERTIME**

i.e.

APPLIES IF ((ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
OR (ILLWK=2))
THEN IF ((EVEROT=1)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (YTETMP = 1 or 2)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))

Less than 7 days off due to sickness
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Does paid/unpaid overtime
Paid work in ref wk
Employer providing work experience or practical training, on a project providing work experience or practical training
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary**

**169.184. YLESS**

What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1 number of hours worked/overtime varies
2 bank holiday
3 maternity or paternity leave
4 other leave/holiday
5 sick or injured
6 attending a training course away from own workplace
7 started new job/changed jobs
8 ended job and did not start new one that week
9 laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
10 laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
11 laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
12 other personal/family reasons
13 other reasons

**APPLIES IF WORKED FEWER HOURS THAN USUAL DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

APPLIES IF (JBAWAY=1)
OR (YTETMP=4)
OR ((ILLWK=2
OR (ILLDAYS= 1-6 DAYS))
AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1)
OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Not sick or injured in ref wk
Less than 7 days off in due to sickness
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03**

170. MATLVE  
...and was your maternity leave (in week ending Sunday the [date])...  
1 a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence)  
2 or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?  
3 don't know  

**APPLIES IF ON MATERNITY LEAVE**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF (YLESS=3) and (SEX=2)  
Maternity leave/paternity leave  
Female

171. YMORE  
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the [date]?  
1 variable hours worked  
2 overtime  
3 other reasons  

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED MORE HOURS THAN USUAL IN REF WEEK**  
i.e.  
IF ((WRKING=1 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) AND (TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2)) paid work in ref. week  
Employer based work training, Project based work training  
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

172. VARYHR  
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?  
1 yes  
2 no  

**APPLIES IF IN WORK. USUAL HOURS NOT WORKED IN REF WEEK BUT VARIABLE HOURS NOT PREVIOUSLY STATED**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF (YLESS NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM99 NE 97) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19) OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) OR (WRKING=1 OR (JBAWAY=1 OR (OWNBUS=1 OR (RELBUS=1))) Number of hours worked/overtime does not vary  
Variable hours not worked  
Not just 16 and non response this time  
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training  
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment  
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme  
Paid work in ref wk  
Away from paid job in ref wk  
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk  
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
### 173. OVRTM2

**Is your overtime paid at...**

1. your normal rate of pay **CODE 1**
2. more than your normal basic rate of pay **THAT APPLIES**
3. or less than your normal basic rate of pay? **MAIN**
4. don't know

**APPLIES IF VARYHR=1**
- Hours vary from week to week
**OR YLESS=1**
- Number of hours worked/overtime varies
**OR YMORE=1**
- Variable hours worked
**AND POTHR=Response**
- Number of paid hours overtime

### 174. OVRTM3

**When you work longer hours do...**

1. you receive extra pay at your normal rate of pay **SPRING**
2. receive extra pay at more than your normal rate of pay **CODE 1**
3. or less than your normal rate of pay **THAT APPLIES**
4. receive no extra pay?
5. don't know

**APPLIES IF VARYHR=1**
- Hours vary from week to week
**OR YLESS=1**
- Number of hours worked/overtime varies
**OR YMORE=1**
- Variable hours worked
**AND POTHR=No Response**
- Does not tend to work paid overtime
shift work, shift pattern

**SHFTWK99**

Interviewer Instruction – FOR ‘ALWAYS’, USE CODE 1

Do you do shiftwork in your (main) job...

1. most of the time
2. occasionally
3. or never?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**SHFTYP**

What type of shift pattern do you work?

1. three-shift working
2. continental shifts
3. two-shift system with ‘earlies’ and ’lates’/double day shifts
4. sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5. split shifts
6. morning shifts
7. evening or twilight shifts
8. night shifts
9. weekend shifts
10. other type of shiftwork

APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 (mostly does shiftwork), 2 (occasionally does shiftwork)
Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following...

1. flexitime (flexible working hours)?
2. annualised hours contract?
3. term time working?
4. job sharing?
5. a nine-day fortnight?
6. a four-and-a-half day week?
7. zero hours contract?
8. none of these?
9. don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN EMPLOYMENT DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1)) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Was this time off during week ending Sunday the [DATE] taken as part of a flexitime or annualised hour's entitlement?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES IF (YLESS=1, 4, 12 or 13) Number of hours worked/overtime varies

Other leave/holiday, other personal/family reasons, other reasons

AND FLEX9D=1 OR 2 Flexible working hours or annualised hours

Does your job description define your job in terms of...

1. Hours of work? [HOURS OR TIMES TO WORK FIXED OR VARIABLE]
2. Products to supply? [PARTICULAR THINGS TO PRODUCE OR SUPPLY]
3. Tasks to perform? [LISTS OF DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES]
4. None of the above

Enter at most 3 values.

APPLIES IF STAT=1 or 3 Employee, on government scheme
180. WKMTSH2

Is the paid work that you usually do defined in terms of…

1. Hours of work [HOURS OR TIMES TO WORK FIXED OR VARIABLE] CODE UP

2. Products to supply? [PARTICULAR THINGS TO PRODUCE OR SUPPLY] TO THREE

3. Tasks to perform? [LISTS OF DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES] INDIVIDUAL

4. None of the above PROMPT

Enter at most 3 values.

APPLIES IF STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

181. STFIWK

Is the time you start and finish your work…

1. Fixed CODE 1

2. Mutually agreed THAT APPLIES

3. Or determine by yourself? MAIN

APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3 = 7 (Zero hours work contract)

182. COMHRS

Do your flexitime arrangements allow you to take whole days off as flexitime?

1. Yes MAIN

2. No

APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3 = 1 (Worked flexitime)

183. FLXRS1

(May I just check,) were you specifically looking for a job with [WORK PATTERN]?

1. Yes SPRING

2. No MAIN

APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3 = 1 OR 2 (Worked flexitime or annualised hours)

184. FLXRS2

Was there similar work available without [TEXT FILL]?

1. Yes SPRING

2. No MAIN

APPLIES IF FLEX9D1/2/3 = 7 (Zero hours contracts)

185. 191. DAYSZ

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS CERTAIN SPECIAL HOURS ARRANGEMENT

i.e.

APPLIES IF (FLEX9D = 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 7 or 8 or 9)

AND (FLEX9D NE 5 or 6)

Flexitime, annualised hours, term time working, job-share, zero hours contract, none of these, don't know

Not 9-day fortnight or a 4½ day week
Days worked

**196-197 USUWRK**

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, is it usual for you to work.....

1. *during the day?* Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

2. *during the evening?* Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

3. *at night?* Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shiftwork most of the time)

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

**197-198 EVDAY**

Do you ever work during the daytime ?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE DAY**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
- OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (USUWRK NE 1) Normal work pattern does not usually involve working during the day
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03**

### EVEVE

**UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>ASK OR</th>
<th>RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE EVENING**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1))
- OR (JB-away=1)
- OR (OWNBUS=1)
- OR (RELBUS=1)
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
- AND (USUWRK NE 2)

---

### EVNGHT

**UK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING</th>
<th>ASK OR</th>
<th>RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK DURING THE NIGHT**

i.e.

- IF ((WRKING=1))
- OR (JB-away=1)
- OR (OWNBUS=1)
- OR (RELBUS=1)
- OR (YTETMP=1or 2 or 4)
- OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
- OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
- AND (USUWRK NE 3)
**WCHDAY**
(May I just check,) On which days do you usually work…

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, NOT USUALLY WORKING 7 DIFFERENT DAYS DURING THE WEEK**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1))

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)

**EVSAT**
Do you ever work on Saturdays ?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SATURDAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1))

OR (JBAWAY=1)

OR (OWNBUS=1)

OR (RELBUS=1)

OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)

OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)

OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

AND (WCHDAY NE 6 )

AND (DAYSPZ NE 7)
192. **EVSUN**

*Do you ever work on Sundays?*
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK, WHO DO NOT USUALLY WORK ON A SUNDAY**

i.e.

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1) OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) At or temporarily away from employer or project based work training
OR (NEWDEAL = 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force or assisted self employment
OR (YTETJB=1) AND (NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (WCHDAY NE 7) Usually does not work on Sundays
AND (DAYSPZ NE 7) Does not usually work on 7 different days

193. **SHEFWR1**

*When you were looking for your present job, were you specifically looking for a job with shiftwork?*
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2**

Does shiftwork most of the time/occasionally

OR (IF SHFTWK99=3 AND USUWRK=2 or 3) Doesn't do shiftwork but works evenings/nights

194. **SHEFWR2**

*(And) was there similar work available that did NOT require you to do shift work?*
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

**APPLIES IF SHEFWR1=2**

Looking for a job without shiftwork
### parental leave holiday entitlement

199. **PREPAR**
   - **UK** *(Can I just check) Are you a parent or legal guardian of any child under the age of 18?*
   - **AUTUMN**
     - 1 yes
     - 2 no

**APPLIES TO**
- MALES AGED >15 AND <70
- FEMALES AGED >15 AND <60
- AND WRKING = 1 OR JBAWAY = 1 OR RELBUS = 1 AND STAT <> 2

200. **PARINTO**
   - **UK**
     - **AUTUMN**
       - **MAIN**

   New legislation now means that parents who have been with their current employer for a year or more can take paid or unpaid leave from work to look after their children or make arrangements for a child’s welfare.

   Parents who do not have their children living with them may also take parental leave.

   **PLEASE PRESS 1 TO CONTINUE**

**APPLIES IF PREPAR = 1**

201. **PAREN1**
   - **UK**
     - **AUTUMN**
       - **MAIN**

   Have you taken any parental leave in the last twelve months?
   - 1 yes
   - 2 no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR = 1**

202. **PARTAK**
   - **UK**
     - **AUTUMN**
       - **MAIN**

   …and how many weeks have you taken off as parental leave in the last twelve months?

   RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
   CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK

**APPLIES IF PAREN1 = 1**

203. **PALWEEK**
   - **UK**
     - **AUTUMN**
       - **MAIN**

   Does your employer allow you to take parental leave in blocks of less than 1 week?
   - 1 yes
   - 2 no

**APPLIES IF PREPAR = 1 AND PARTAK <> 0**

204. **PAPAID**
   - **UK**
     - **AUTUMN**
       - **MAIN**

   …and was your parental leave
   - 1 paid
   - 2 unpaid
   - 3 or part paid?

**APPLIES IF PAREN1 = 1**

205. **PARAGE**
   - **UK**
     - **AUTUMN**
       - **MAIN**

   …and how old was the child or children for which you took parental leave?
   - 1 Under 1
   - 2 1-4
   - 3 5-8
   - 4 Over 8

**APPLIES IF PAREN1 = 1**
206. **PARUSE**

...and what was your parental leave used for? Was it...
1 to settle a child into new childcare arrangements?
2 to check out new schools?
3 because a child was ill?
4 to accompany a child during a stay in hospital? (YOU MUST CODE 3 AS WELL)
5 to spend more time with a child in the early years?
6 To help support the mother immediately following childbirth?
7 Some other reason?

APPLIES IF PAREN1=1

207. **PARSTIL**

(May I just check). are you still on parental leave?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF PAREN=1

208. **PARLAST**

and how long do you expect your parental leave to last?

RECORD NUMBER OF WHOLE WEEKS
CODE 0 FOR LESS THAN 1 WEEK
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF PAREN=1

---

**holiday entitlement**

195-209. **HOLS**

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year?
(Please exclude public holidays.)

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEAL=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee

196-210. **BHOLCHK**

INTERVIEWER CHECK
WE CALCULATE THAT [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] BANK HOLIDAYS APPLY TO [Name] (BASED ON his/her PLACE OF WORK BEING [Wrkplace])
IS THIS CORRECT?
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR JBAWAY=1
OR NEWDEAL=3
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19))
AND (STAT=1)

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Subsidised employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employee
SELECT APPROPRIATE PUBLIC HOLIDAY PATTERN

1. ENGLISH & WELSH (standard UK bank holidays)
2. SCOTTISH (2 days at New Year’s)
3. NORTHERN IRISH (St Patrick’s Day, July 12th)
4. OTHER – public holidays not in any UK pattern.
5. Don’t Know

APPLIES IF BHOLCHK=2 OR WHERE REGION CANNOT BE CALCULATED

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public holidays during the period 1st December 2000 – 31 August 2001 (inclusive)?

1. Yes
2. No

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES

i.e.

IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR NEWDEAL=3 Subsidised employment
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
AND (STAT=1) Employee

On which of the following days did you work…

1. Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 27 Aug 2001 – Not Scotland)?
2. Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 6 Aug 2001 – Scotland)?
3. July 12th holiday (Thu 12 July 2001 – NI)?
4. Spring B/Hol (Mon 28 May 2001)?
5. May B/Hol (Mon 7 May 2001)?
6. Easter Monday (Mon 16 Apr 2001)?
7. Good Friday (Fri 13 Apr 2001)?
8. St Patrick’s Day (Fri 16 Mar 2001 – NI)?
9. 2nd Day New Year’s Day (Tue 2 Jan 2001 – Scotland)?
10. New Years Day (Mon 1 Jan 2001)?
11. Boxing Day (Tue 28 Dec 2000)?
12. Christmas Day (Mon 26 Dec 2000)?

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS UK

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1st December 2000 to 31st August 2001 (inclusive)?

95 = 95 OR MORE
98 = DON’T KNOW
99 = REFUSAL

APPLIES IF BANK = 1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

APPLIES IF COUNTRY OF WORK IS NOT UK OR IF BANK HOLIDAY PATTERN COULD NOT BE ASSIGNED
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

201. Were you paid for working on this / these day(s)?
   1 yes
   2 no
   3 some of them – SPONTANEOUS ONLY [ONLY IF holidays worked > 1]

APPLIES IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

202. IF BANK=1 (worked on at least one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)

   On the bank and public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for … [Display relevant dates]
   1   all of them?
   2   some of them ?
   3   or none of them ?

   IF BANK=2 (did not work on any one bank / public holiday in previous 12 months)
   Although you did not work on any Bank or Public holidays, were you paid at least your basic rate for… [Display relevant dates]
   1   all of them?
   2   some of them ?
   3   or none of them ?

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ASKED BANK (i.e. EMPLOYEES)

i.e.
APPLIES IF BANK = 2
OR BANK=1 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

203. On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work holidays not worked, were you paid at least your basic rate ?
   1 yes
   2 no

APPLIES IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 AVAILABLE OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL

204. IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
   (May I just check,) Why were you not paid?

   IF BHNOTA=2
   (May I just check,) Why were you not paid (for the others)?
   1 Only receive pay for actual days worked
   2 Do not usually work on those days
   3 Had not started current job
   4 Other reason

APPLIES IF BHNOTA=2,3 (not paid / not paid basic for all bank holidays not worked)
OR BHNOTB=2
UNION REPRESENTATION

incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>205-219 UNION</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK

i.e.

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1, 6, 19) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>206-220 TUPRES</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF UNION=2 (not a member of a union or staff association) AND STAT=1 or 3 (employee or on government scheme)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>207-221 TUCOV</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AUTUMN</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Are YOUR pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association?</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK AND IF STAT=1 OR 3 (EMPLOYEE OR ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME)

- IF (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
- OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
- OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7) Employee in public / private sector, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
- OR (YTETJB= 1 or 2 or 4) Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
- OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)) Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
- AND (STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme
SECOND JOB

208.222_SECJOB
In the week ending Sunday the [date] did you [RelTxt] [Name] do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE, SELF EMPLOYED OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME (BUT NOT THOSE WHO ARE DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME).

i.e.

IF (STAT =1 OR 2 OR 3) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Employee, self employed, government scheme

209.223_Y2JOB
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes, changed jobs during week
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS A 2ND PAID JOB I.E. SECJOB=1

industry, occupation

210.224_INDD2
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Interviewer Instruction - DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC.

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

211.225_INDT2
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

212.226_OCCT2
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
Interviewer Instruction - ENTER JOB TITLE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
What did you mainly do in your second job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

CODE WHETHER YOU HAVE HAD TO MAKE ANY CHANGE AT ALL TO INDUSTRY (INDD2 or INDT2) OR OCCUPATION (OCCD2 or OCCT2)

1 Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
2 Both changed
5 Only industry changed
7 Only occupation changed
9 No second job last wave

In your second job were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19) Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

1 a permanent job
2 or was there some way that it was NOT permanent?

APPLIES IF SECJOB=1 (Has second job)
AND Y2JOB=2 (Didn’t change jobs during ref. week)

In what way was the job NOT permanent – was it...

NOTE THAT IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS RETIRED YOU SHOULD GO BACK TO THE CODE ONE PREVIOUS QUESTION (JOBTYP2) AND STRESS THE FIRST CLAUSE ONLY

1 seasonal work
2 done under contract for a fixed period or fixed task
3 agency temping
4 casual type of work
5 or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES IF JOBTYP2=2 (Second job not permanent)
#### Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

**whether manager, number of staff**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>ASK OR</th>
<th>RECORD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>218-232. SUPVIS2</strong></td>
<td>In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>219-233. MANAG2</strong></td>
<td>Did you have any managerial duties?</td>
<td>Manager</td>
<td>Foreman/supervisor</td>
<td><strong>RECORD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>220-234. MPNES01MPNES02</strong></td>
<td>How many employees were there working for your employer at the place where you worked?</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>11-19</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>221-235. SOLO2</strong></td>
<td>Were you working on your own or did you have employees?</td>
<td>on own/with partner(s) but no employees</td>
<td>with employees</td>
<td><strong>APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SELF EMPLOYED IN 2ND JOB I.E. STAT2=2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>222-236. MPNSS01MPNSS02</strong></td>
<td>How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td>11-19</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
actual hours worked

ACTHR2

How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [date] in your second job in total including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude meal breaks?

97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk
Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
HOME WORKERS (2ND JOB)

'teleworkers', proximity of work to home, business ownership

224-238. **HOME2**

*(In your second job) Do you work mainly...*

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base
4 or somewhere quite separate from home?

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

225-239. **HOMED2**

*(In your second job) (Although you do not work mainly at home), have you spent at least one FULL day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...*

1 in your own home
2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home
3 in different places using home as a base?
4 not worked at home during reference week

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS 2ND JOB IS NOT DUE TO A CHANGE IN JOBS DURING THE REF WK AND IS NOT DOING PAID WORK IN ADDITION TO THAT DONE ON A NEWDEAL SCHEME.**

i.e.

IF (Y2JOB=2) AND (YTETJB = 1 AND NEWDEAL NE 1 or 6, or 19)

Reason for 2nd paid job not changed job in ref wk

Not doing work in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme

226-240. **TELQA2**

*Do you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (HOME2=1or 3 ) OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)

Works mainly at home, works in different places using home as a base

Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk

227-241. **TELQB2**

*Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?*

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT USES A USES A TELEPHONE AND COMPUTER FOR WORK AT HOME I.E. TELQA2=1**

May 2002 59
228.242. ATFRM2
Do you work...
   1 for your family business
   2 for an outside firm or organisation
   3 or on your own account?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

   IF (HOME2=1 or 3 )                   Works mainly at home, works in different places using
   OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)                  home as a base

   OR (HOME2=2)                      Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different
   OR (HOMED2=2)                  places using home as a base during ref wk

229.243. SMEST2
Do you...
   1 own or rent a business
   2 have a live-in job
   3 or have accommodation provided by your employer?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING/GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

   IF (HOME2=2)                     Works in buildings/grounds of home in 2nd paid job
   OR (HOMED2=2)                   Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk

work location

230.244. WKTOW2
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB
i.e. HOME2=4

Interviewer Instructions - TAKE NEAREST - IN LONDON TRY TO GET NAME OF AREA (e.g. PLACE WITHIN BOROUGH)

231.245. WKCTY2
And which county/city is that in?

APPLIES IF THE RESPONDENT WORKS AT A LOCATION SEPARATE FROM HOME IN 2ND PAID JOB
i.e. HOME2=4
LOOKING FOR WORK

reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

232-246. DIFJOB
Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the 
week ending Sunday the [date]?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK DURING REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1)

233-247. ADDJOB
Were you looking...
1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job
2 or for an additional job?

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1 (seeking different/additional job in ref wk)

234-248. LOOKM
Why were you looking for another job?
1 present job may come to an end
2 present job is to fill in time before finding another job
3 pay unsatisfactory in present job
4 journey to work unsatisfactory in present job
5 respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job
6 respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job
7 other aspects of present job unsatisfactory
8 other reasons

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1 (looking a replacement for main job in ref wk)

235-249. PREFHR
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than 
in your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?
1 longer
2 shorter
3 the same
4 don't know, no preference

APPLIES IF LOOKM NE 5 (reason for seeking new job: does not want longer hours), 
AND NE 6 (reason for seeking new job: does not want shorter hours)

236-250. LESPAY
Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?
1 yes would still prefer shorter hours
2 no would not prefer shorter hours
3 don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LOOKM =6)
OR (PREFHR = 2))

Wants shorter hours
Prefers shorter hours
under-employment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>237_251</th>
<th>UNDEMP</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNDEMP</td>
<td>Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rates – that is, not overtime or enhanced pay rates – if you were given the opportunity?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR A DIFFERENT OR ADDITIONAL JOB I.E. DIFJOB=2 OR DK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>238_252</th>
<th>UNDHRS</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNDHRS</td>
<td>How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>97 = 97 OR MORE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>99 = DON'T KNOW OR REFUSAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS i.e.

- IF (UNDEMP1)
- OR (LOOKM=5)
- OR (PREFHR=1)
- OR (ADDJOB=2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>239_253</th>
<th>UNDY98</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNDY98</td>
<td>May I just check, why are you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 believe that no work is available nearby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 have health problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 do not want to look for work immediately</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF UNDEMP=1 (not seeking another job but wants longer hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>240_254</th>
<th>UNWYMN</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UNWYMN</td>
<td>CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1 would like to work longer hours but in your existing job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 feel there is no work available given your qualifications and/or experience</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 believe that no work is available</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 are waiting for the results of an application for a job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6 are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7 have health problems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8 do not want to look for work immediately</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9 other reason?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

**241.255. UNDST**

IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)

If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

1. yes
2. no

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

1. yes
2. no

**MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS**

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1) AND (((ADDJOB=1) AND (PREFHR = 1))

Looking for a different or additional job

AND ((((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job wants longer hours

OR ((ADDJOB=1) AND (LOOKM=5))

New job to replace main job with longer hours but this is not the prime/sole reason

OR (ADDJOB=2))

Looking for an additional job

OR (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

**242.256. UNDST**

Is the main reason you could not start in 2 weeks because you...

1. must complete education or training?
2. cannot leave your current job within 2 weeks? (NOT OFFERED IF UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1)
3. are looking after your family / home?
4. have health problems?
5. other reason

**APPLIES IF UNDST=2** (could not start an additional or replacement job with longer hours in 2 weeks)

**243.257. UNDSKHR**

Have you approached your employer about working more hours each week?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

i.e.

IF (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

OR (LOOKM=4)

Wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1)

Looking for longer

AND STAT=1

Employee

**244.258. UNDABL**

Is your employer able to increase your hours in this way?

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AN EMPLOYEE AND WANTS TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

IF (UNDEMP=1)

Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

OR (LOOKM=4)

Wants longer hours

OR (PREFHR=1)

Looking for longer

AND STAT=1

Employee
| 245.259. EXTHRS | (May I just ask,) What is the main reason that you have not taken up extra hours of work (with your current employer)?
1. Must complete education or training
2. Looking after family / home
3. Health problems
4. Other reason
5. Don’t know

APPLIES IF UNDABL = 1 (employer is able to increase hours)

| 246.260. EXTOTH | RECORD OTHER REASONS

APPLIES IF EXTHRS = 4 (other reasons for not taking up extra hours available and wanted)

| 247.261. LESPAY2 | Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES DIFJOB =2 (not looking for another job)
AND UNDEMP =2 (doesn’t want job with more hours)

| 248.262. LESPAY3 | Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF LESPAY2 = 1 (prefer to work shorter hours) OR DK

| 249.263. OVHRS | How many fewer hours would you like to work in that / your current job?
97 = 97 OR MORE
99 = DON’T KNOW OR REFUSAL

APPLIES IF LESPAY =1 (work shorter hours for less pay)
OR IF LESPAY3 =1 (work shorter hours in current job for less pay)

| 250.264. OVST | If you found a job which let you work fewer hours, could you start in two weeks?
1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL EMPLOYMENT AND PREFERS LESS HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
OR (LESPAY3=1))

Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay

| 251.265. OVNST | What is the main reason why you could not start in two weeks?
1. Must complete education or training
2. Cannot leave your current job within two weeks
3. Are looking after your family/home
4. Have health problems
5. Other reason

APPLIES IF OVST =2 (could not start an additional/replacement job with shorter hours in two weeks) OR DK
252.266. OVKHR
Have you approached your employer about working fewer hours each week?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
OR (LESPAY3=1))
THEN IF (STAT= 1)
Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
Employee

253.267. OVABL
Is your employer able to let you work fewer hours?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES TO ALL EMPLOYEES WHO WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS
i.e.

IF ((LESPAY =1)
OR (LESPAY3=1))
THEN IF (STAT= 1)
Prefer less hours even if less pay
Prefer less hours than present even if less pay
Employee

paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

254.268. LOOK4
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [Reference Day], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
i.e.

IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2)
OR (RELBUS=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1))
Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

255.269. LKYT4
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 (not seeking work in 4 weeks before ref wk)
AND AGE=16-59
reasons for not looking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>256-270. WAIT</th>
<th>Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td>EUROSAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IS A MALE AGE OVER 59 AND UNDER 70 OR FEMALE AGED OVER 59 AND UNDER 65

i.e.

IF (LKYT4=2) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR ((LOOK4=2) Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
AND ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=1)) Males
OR ((AGE>59 and<70) AND (SEX=2))) Females

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>257-271. JOBBEG</th>
<th>And will you be starting your new job…</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes within three months or</td>
<td>EQ RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no more than three months?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF WAIT=1 Waiting to take up a job obtained already

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>258-272. LIKEWK</th>
<th>Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>EQ EUROSAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td>ASK OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF WAIT=2 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme and not waiting to take up a job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>259-273. NOLOOK</th>
<th>May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 looking after the family/home</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 temporarily sick or injured</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 long-term sick or disabled</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 believes no jobs available</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 not yet started looking</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 any other reason</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=1 (not seeking work or place on govt training scheme but would like a regular paid job)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>260-274. NOLOKF</th>
<th>(May I just check), was the main reason that you did not look for work because…</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 you were caring for children below school age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 you were caring for other children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 you were caring for a dependent relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NOLOOK=3 (reason for not seeking work or place on scheme: looking after family/home)
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03**

**261-275. NOWANT**

May I just check, what was the main reason that you did not want work (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2. student
3. looking after the family/home
4. temporarily sick or injured
5. long-term sick or disabled
6. doesn’t need employment
7. retired from paid work
8. any other reason

APPLIES IF LIKEWK=2 (would not like a regular paid job either FT or PT)

**262-276. NOWNTF**

(May I just check), was the main reason you did not want work because...

1. you were caring for children below school age
2. you were caring for other children
3. you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

APPLIES IF NOWANT=3 (reason did not want work: looking after family/home)

**employed/self-employed**

**263-277. LKSELA**

Were you looking for work...

1. as an employee
2. or as self-employed?
3. no preference

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK

i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

**264-278. LKSELC**

Will you be working …

1. as an employee
2. or as self employed?

APPLIES IF WAIT1 (waiting to take up job)
OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work)

**full / part-time**

**279. LKFTPA**

Were you looking for...

1. full-time
2. or part-time (work)?
3. no preference

APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (seeking work as employee),
3 (no preference over working as employee/self-employed), question not answered
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

266-280. **LKFTPC**

Will you be working...

1. full-time
2. or part-time?

APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (will be working as an employee), question not answered

267-281. **AXPA**

If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?

1. yes, would accept a part-time job
2. no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (seeking FT work)

268-282. **AXPB**

If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?

1. yes, would accept a part-time job
2. no, would not accept a part-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (will be working FT)

269-283. **AXFA**

If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?

1. yes, would accept a full-time job
2. no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (was seeking PT work)

270-284. **AXFB**

If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?

1. yes, would accept a full-time job
2. no, would not accept a full-time job

APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (will be working PT)

main method(s) of seeking work

271-285. **METHMP**

In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office?
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

IF ((DIFJOB=1)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1)) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks
before ref wk

---

May 2002
### Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

#### 272.286. MAINME

**CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>visit a Careers Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>visit a Jobclub?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>have your name on the books of a private employment agency?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>apply directly to employers?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>wait for the results of an application for a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHMP (employee)**

#### 273.287. METHSE

**In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>look for premises or equipment for a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

i.e.

- IF ((DIFJOB=1)) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
- OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
- AND ((LKSELA=2)) Seeking work as self employee
- OR (LKSEC=2)) Will be working as self employee

#### 274.288. MAINMS

**MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>look for premises or equipment for a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>do anything else to find work?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (self-employed)**
In the FOUR weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office?
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?

IF YOU CODE 6 - CODE 7 AS WELL (unless code 6 occupied final space allowed)
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

i.e.

 IF ( (DIFJOB=1) )
 OR (LOOK4=1))
 AND ( (LKSELA=3)
Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
No preference over employed/ self employed

CODE MAIN METHOD FROM THOSE CODED AT PREVIOUS QUESTION

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (no preference over employee/self-employed)

COMBINES THE ANSWERS OF THESE VARIABLES TO GIVE ONE VARIABLE FOR MAIN METHOD OF SEEKING WORK

1. visit a Jobcentre/Jobmarket or Training and Employment Agency Office?
2. visit a Careers Office
3. visit a Jobclub?
4. have your name on the books of a private employment agency?
5. advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
6. answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
7. study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals or on the internet?
8. apply directly to employers?
9. ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs?
10. wait for the results of an application for a job?
11. look for premises or equipment for a job?
12. seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job?
13. try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business?
14. do anything else to find work?

APPLIES IF RESPONSE TO MAINME OR MAINMA OR MAINMS
availability to start work

278. START
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
i.e.

IF (LOOK4=1)
OR (LKYT4=1)
OR (LIKEWK=1)
OR (JBAWAY=3)
OR (WAIT=1)
OR (DIFJOB=1)

279. YSTART
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?
1 must complete education
2 cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3 looking after the family/home
4 temporarily sick or injured
5 long-term sick or disabled
6 other reason

APPLIES IF START=2 (not available to start job/government scheme in 2 wks after ref wk)

280. YSTRTF
(May I just check), was the main reason you could not start work because...
1 you were caring for children below school age
2 you were caring for other children
3 you were caring for a dependent adult relative
4 or some other reason?

APPLIES IF YSTART=3 (not able to start job/scheme due to home/family commitments)

duration of job search

281. LKTIMA
How long have you been looking for paid work/a place on a government scheme/an additional or replacement job?
1 not yet started
2 less than 1 month
3 1 month but less than 3 months
4 3 months but less than 6 months
5 6 months but less than 12 months
6 12 months but less than 18 months
7 18 months but less than 2 years
8 2 years but less than 3 years
9 3 years but less than 4 years
10 4 years but less than 5 years
11 5 years or more

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB
i.e.

IF (DIFJOB=1)
OR ((LOOK4=1)
OR (LKYT4=1))
AND (JBAWAY NE 3))
# Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

**282.**  
**LKTIMB**  
*How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>not yet started</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>less than 1 month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 month but less than 3 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 months but less than 6 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6 months but less than 12 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12 months but less than 18 months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>18 months but less than 2 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 years but less than 3 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3 years but less than 4 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 years but less than 5 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5 years or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF WAIT=1 (waiting to start job/scheme)**  
**OR JBAWAY=3 (waiting to start work in ref wk)**

---

**activity before seeking work**

**283.**  
**BEFORE**  
*What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>working</td>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td>(MAIN ACTIVITY)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>in full-time education or training or on a government scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>looking after the family or home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or were you doing something else?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**  
i.e.

- IF LKTIMA=2 through 11  
- OR LKTIMB = 2 through 11  
- AND JBAWAY=2 or 3  
- OR YTETMP=3 or 5)

- Period spent seeking work thus far  
- Time taken to find job  
- Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk  
- At college/training centre in ref wk, temporarily away from college/training centre in ref wk

**284.**  
**BEFORE**  
*(May I just check), was the main reason you were not working because...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>you were caring for children below school age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>you were caring for other children</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>you were caring for a dependent adult relative</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF BEFOR=3 (family/home commitments before seeking work)**
BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

285. STTBEN
I would now like to ask you about state benefits/tax credits that you may be receiving or claiming. (Including Working Families’ Tax Credit and Disabled Person’s Tax credit)

CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK AND ARE AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

286. BENFTS
In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69

i.e.

IF ((AGE<70) OR (WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1))

287. TYPBEN01
Which of the following types of benefit (including Child Benefit) or tax credits were you claiming?

1 Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits
2 Income Support (not as an unemployed person)
3 Sickness or Disability benefits or Tax Credits (including Disabled Person’s Tax Credit)
4 State Pension
5 Family related benefits or tax credits (excluding Child Benefit, but including Working Families’ Tax Credit and Children’s Tax Credit)
6 Child benefit
7 Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)
8 Other?

APPLIES IF BENFTS=1 (yes)

288. UNEMBN
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Job seeker’s Allowance
2 or National Insurance Credits?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment, National Insurance Credits)

289. JSATYP
Was your Job seeker’s Allowance...

1 contributory JSA
2 income based JSA
3 or both?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF UNEMBN=1 (Job seeker’s Allowance)
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance and/or NI Credits?

1 less than 1 month
2 1 month but less than 3 months
3 3 months but less than 6 months
4 6 months but less than 12 months
5 12 months but less than 18 months
6 18 months but less than 2 years
7 2 years but less than 3 years
8 3 years but less than 4 years
9 4 years but less than 5 years
10 5 years

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=1 (Unemployment Benefits, or National Insurance Credits)

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming Income Support as a...

1 sick person
2 pensioner
3 lone parent
4 or any other form or premium of income support?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=2 (Income Support (not as an unemployed person)

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Incapacity Benefit
2 Severe Disablement Allowance
3 Mobility Allowance
4 Statutory Sick Pay
5 Invalid Care Allowance
6 Disability Working Allowance / Disabled Person's Tax Credit (OCT ->)
7 Disability Living Allowance
8 Attendance Allowance
9 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=3 (Sickness or Disability)

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Retirement or Old Person's Pension
2 Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance
3 War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=4 (State Pension)

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Guardian's Allowance
2 Working Families' Tax Credit
3 Children's Tax Credit
4 Maternity Allowance
5 Statutory Maternity Pay?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=5 (Family)

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming...

1 Housing Benefit?
2 Council Tax Benefit?

APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Housing, or Council Tax Benefit)
310. **HSNGNI**

*(In the week ending Sunday the [date] ) were you claiming...*

1. Rent or rate rebate?
2. Rate rebate?

**APPLIES IF TYPBEN01=6 (Rent or rate rebate)**

---

297-311 **TAXCRED**

*Can I just check....Are you at present receiving any additional Tax credit Payments in you own right? Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months...*

1. Working Families’ Tax Credit
2. Disabled person’s Tax Credit
3. Children’s Tax Credit
4. None of these

**APPLIES IF WORKING AND TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND TYPBEN01=3,5,6.**

**IN ADDITION IF NOT WORKING AND NO CHILD TAX RECORDED ELSEWHERE.**

---

298-312 **CCTC**

*Does your (name of tax credit) include a Child Care Tax Credit to help pay for child care expenses?*

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.**

---

299-313 **HOWNAX**

*Thinking of your last ((Tax Credit type) Payment) How was the last ((Tax Credit type) paid to you?*

1. In wages/pay packet
2. Order book (cashed at post office)
3. Giro cheque
4. Direct to bank/building society account
5. other

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT.**

---

300-314 **TAXFUT**

*Are you awaiting the outcome of a claim for any of the following tax credits*

1. Working Families’ Tax Credit
2. Disabled person’s Tax credit
3. Children’s Tax credit
4. None of these

**APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT,OR DISABLED PERSONS TAX CREDIT AND NOT IN RECEIPT OF CHILDRENS TAX CREDIT.*
EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation 12 months ago,
that is in [date], were you...

1. working in a paid job or business?
2. laid off, or on short time at firm?
3. unemployed, actively seeking work?
4. on a special government scheme?
5. doing unpaid work for yourself or a relative
6. a full-time student or pupil?
7. looking after the family or home?
8. temporarily sick or injured?
9. long-term sick or disabled?
10. retired from paid work?
11. none of these

APPLIES IF SCHM99 NE 97

industry, occupation

Were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/in your last job?

1. yes, the same
2. no, different

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
i.e.

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5

What did the firm/organisation you worked for 12 months ago mainly
make or do (at the place where you worked)?

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

Interviewer Instruction - ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY OF 12 MONTHS AGO

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2 (with different employer 12 months before ref wk)

Was your (main) occupation 12 months ago exactly the same as it was last
week/in your last job?

1. yes, exactly the same
2. no, different

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

What was your (main) job 12 months ago?

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)
What did you mainly do in that job?

Interviewer Instruction - CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING

APPLIES IF OYSOCC=2 (had different occupation 12 months before ref wk)

employed/self-employed

(May I just check) in your occupation 12 months ago, were you...

1 working as an employee
2 or were you self-employed?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)

whether manager, number of staff

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 Employee 12 months ago

Did you have any managerial duties?

1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 don’t know but under 25
5 25-49
6 don’t know but over 24 and under 50
7 50-249
8 500 or more

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=1 (was an employee 12 months before ref wk)

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

1 on own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 with employees

APPLIES IF OYSTAT=2 (self-employed with employees 12 months before ref wk)
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1. 1-10
2. 11-19
3. 20-24
4. don't know but under 25
5. 25-49
6. don't know but over 24 and under 50
7. 50-249
8. 250 - 499
9. 500 or more
10. don't know between 50 and 499

APPLIES IF OYSOLO=2 (was self-employed 12 months before ref wk)

In that job 12 months ago, were you working...

1. full-time
2. or part-time?

APPLIES IF OYCIRC=1 (had paid job 12 months before ref wk),
2 (laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk)
EDUCATION AND TRAINING

qualifications currently held

315.329. QUALCH
I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications...
1 from school, college or university?
2 connected with work?
3 from government schemes?
4 no qualifications?
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

316.330. QUALS
Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?
1 degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2 diploma in higher education
3 HNC/HND
4 ONC/OND
5 BTEC, BEC or TEC
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7 teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8 nursing or other medical qualification
9 other higher education qualification
10 A-level/ Vocational A-level or equivalent
11 SCE Highers
12 NVQ/SVQ
13 GNVQ/GSVQ
14 AS-level
15 certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent
16 O-level or equivalent
17 SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade
18 GCSE
19 CSE
20 RSA
21 City & Guilds
22 YT Certificate
23 any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
24 DO NOT USE
25 National Qualifications (Scotland)
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS
i.e.

IF QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5 Qualifications from school, college, university, connected with work, government schemes, don’t know or question not answered
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

317. DEGREE
Is your/his/her degree...
1. a higher degree (including PGCE)
2. a first degree
3. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
4. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=1 (degree)

318. HIGHO
Was your higher degree...
1. a Doctorate
2. a Masters
3. a Postgraduate Certificate in Education
4. or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree)

319. SUBJECT
INTERVIEWER - ENTER SUBJECT TITLE OF HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)
OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

320. SINCOM
Was your degree or nursing/medical qualification …
1. single subject
2. a combined subject in one subject area
3. a combined subject in more than one subject area?

APPLIES IF DEGREE=1 (higher degree), 2 (1st degree), 3 (other degree)
OR QUALS=8 (nursing/medical qualification)

321. SNGDEG
CODE SUBJECT STUDIED IN QUALIFICATION
PRESS SPACEBAR TO ENTER CODING FRAME

322. CMBDEG
INTERVIEWER – ENTER SUBJECTS OF COMBINED SUBJECT DEGREE

APPLIES IF SINCOM NE1 (not a single subject degree)

323. TEACH
Was your teaching qualification for...
1. further education
2. secondary education
3. or primary education?
4. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=7 (teaching qualification)

324. NUMAL
Do you have...
1. one A level (or equivalent)
2. or more than one?
3. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=10 (A level)
NUMSCE UK
Do you have...
1 1 or 2 SCE Highers
2 3 or more Highers
3 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=11 (SCE Higher)

NUMAS UK
Do you have...
1 one A/S level
2 2 or 3 A/S levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=14 (A/S level)

TYPHST UK
What is your highest National Qualification? Is it...
1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QUALS=25 (National Qualifications (Scotland))
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

ADVHST UK
Do you have...
1 one Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=5
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

HST UK
Do you have...
1 three or more Highers
2 or fewer than three?

APPLIES IF TYPHST=4 and ADVHST <>2
(Don’t Know now handled by the use of the DK key)

QGCSE UK
Do you have any [GCSEs below grade C] [SCE Standard grades 4-7 / O grades below Grade C] [CSEs below grade 1]?
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
(note: text substitution for qualification)

APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE), 19 (CSE)

GCSE UK
Do you have any [CSEs at grade C or above] [CE Standard grades 1-3 / O grades at grade C or above]?
1 yes
2 no
3 don't know
(note: text substitution for qualification)

APPLIES IF QUALS=17 (SCE Standard/Ordinary), 18 (GCSE)
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

---

**CSE**

Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=19 (CSE)

---

**NUMOL**

You mentioned that you have passes at [CSE O Level or equivalents] [CSE grade 1] [GCSE grade C or above] [SCE Standard grade 3 / (O) grade C or above] Do you have..

1. fewer than 5
2. or 5 or more passes at this level?
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF GCSE=1 (yes)
OR CSE=1 (yes)
OR QUALS=16 (O levels)

---

**BTEC**

Is your highest BTEC qualification...

1. at higher level
2. at National Certificate or National Diploma level
3. a first diploma or general diploma
4. a first certificate or general certificate?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=5 (BTEC, BEC, TEC)

---

**SCTVEC**

Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...

1. higher level
2. full National Certificate
3. a first diploma or general diploma
4. a first certificate or general certificate?
5. modules towards a National Certificate
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=6 (SCOTVEC, SCOTEC, SCOTBEC)

---

**RSA**

Is your highest RSA...

1. a higher diploma
2. an advanced diploma or advanced certificate
3. a diploma
4. or some other RSA (including Stage I, II & III)?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=20 (RSA)

---

**CANDG**

Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

1. advanced craft/part 3
2. craft/part 2
3. foundation/part 1
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF QUALS=21 (city & guilds)
(A new type of qualification has recently been introduced). Do you have any 
FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know
4 never heard of GNVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS BUT NOT GNVQ/GSVQ
i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)
Qualifications from school, college, university, 
connected with work, government schemes, don’t know or question not answered

AND (QUALS NE 13)
Not GNVQ/GSVQ

Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...

1 advanced level
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF QGNVQ=1 (has GNVQ)
OR QUALS=13 (has a GNVQ/GSVQ)

Do you have any FULL NVQs or FULL SVQs?

1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know
4 never heard of NVQs/SVQs

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS QUALIFICATIONS AND HAS NOT
PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY HAVE NVQs
i.e.

IF (QUALCH=1 or 2 or 3 or 5)
Qualifications from school, college, university, 
connected with work, government schemes, don’t know, or question not answered

AND (QUALS NE 12)
Not NVQ/SVQ

What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don’t know

APPLIES IF NVQSVQ=1 (has NVQ/SVQ)
OR QUALS=12 (NVQ or SVQ)

Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have
just told me about)?

1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS OR HAS HEARD OF NVQs
i.e.

IF (NVQSVQ=1 or 2 or 3)
Has NVQ/SVQ, doesn’t have NVQ/SVQ, or don’t know

OR (QUALS = 12)
Has NVQ or SVQ)
where highest qualification gained

Thinking about the instruction and learning you got for your HIGHEST QUALIFICATION, was it obtained...

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4. or was it some other way?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3, question not answered
AND QUALS NE 24

What way was that?

1. government training
2. self directed/open learning
3. taking exam without taking a course
4. other
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QALPL99=4 (qualification not solely from educational institution or solely via work)

May I just check, was the instruction and learning you received for your HIGHEST NON-TERTIARY VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION obtained …

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. or solely at a place of work - yours or somebody else's
4. or was it some other way?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QUALS=4, 5, 6, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 23 (vocational qualification)
AND QUALS NE 24 (not don't know)
AND IF VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION IS NOT THE HIGHEST QUALIFICATION

What way was that?

1. government training
2. self directed/open learning
3. taking exam without taking a course
4. other
5. don't know

APPLIES IF VOCQPL=4 (highest vocational qualification obtained in way other than through work, academic institution or a combination of the two)

(May I just check) when did you obtain your [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]?

1. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS AN AGE
2. SELECT IF THE ANSWER IS GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF QUALCH=1, 2, 3 OR 5 Has qualifications
AND QUALS=RESPONSE

DO NOT READ OUT

AGE AT WHICH [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION] ANSWER GIVEN AS AN AGE

APPLIES IF YERQL1=1 Answer to YERQL1 given as age
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

349.363. **YERQAL3**
DO NOT READ OUT

IN WHICH YEAR DID [NAME] OBTAIN THE [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]
ANSWER GIVEN AS A YEAR

APPLIES IF YERQAL1=2
Answer to YERQAL1 given as year

350.364. **SUBJQ**
What is the main subject area of your [QUALIFICATION]? UK

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

EQ

APPLIES IF QUALS(01-11)=2-4, 9 or 23
Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign qualification

OR NVQLEV= 2, 3, 4 or 5
NVQ/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)

OR BTEC=1, 2 or 3
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR SCTVEC=1, 2 or 3
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)

OR GNivo=1 or 2
GNVQ qualification (excluding foundation level)

OR CANVG=1 or 2
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)

OR RSA=1, 2 or 3
RSA qualification (excluding ‘some other RSA’)

351.365. **SUBCODE**
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT

CODE 1

THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS

TEXT GIVEN AT SUBJQ

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

### Key skills qualifications

366. **KEYHOLD**

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Do you hold any Key Skills qualifications?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don’t Know
4 Never heard of key skills

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND HOLDS ANY QUALIFICATION (QUALCH<>4)

367. **KEYINT**

The government recently introduced a new scheme called Key Skills which is designed to help people develop their skills to a higher level. Are you intending to study for a Key Skills Qualification?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE AND (KEYHOLD=2,3 OR QUALCH=4)
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qualifications from current study and adult learning opportunities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>QULNOW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK**

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age

OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk

OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk

OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

| QULFUT | WALES |
| Are you considering going back into education in the next twelve months? |
| AUTUMN |
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=2**

| QULADV | WALES |
| Where (would you/did you) go for advice on adult learning? |
| AUTUMN |
| 1 | School |
| 2 | Local college |
| 3 | direct to university/college |
| 4 | Library |
| 5 | Community education centre |
| 6 | Local Careers company |
| 7 | Telephone helpline ‘Learn-Direct’ |
| 8 | Work or employer |
| 9 | Other response |

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 OR QULFUT=1**

| CARADV | WALES |
| Whilst studying have you been offered any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities? |
| AUTUMN |
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES IF QULNOW=1**

| CARADV2 | WALES |
| Did you actively seek any advice about future career options or further learning opportunities? |
| AUTUMN |
| 1 | yes |
| 2 | no |

**APPLIES IF CARADV=2**
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

What qualifications are you studying?

1. degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher
2. diploma in higher education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC, BEC or TEC
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)
8. nursing or other medical qualification
9. other higher education qualification
10. A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent
11. DO NOT USE
12. NVQ/SVQ
13. GNVQ/GSVQ
14. AS-level
15. DO NOT USE
16. SCE standard
17. GCSE/Vocational GCSE
18. RSA
19. City & Guilds
20. YT Certificate
21. any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications
22. National Qualifications (Scotland)

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1

Are you studying for...

1. higher degree (including PGCE)
2. first degree
3. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute/chartered accountant)?
4. don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI=1

Are you studying for …

1. a Doctorate
2. a Masters
3. a Post-Graduate Certificate in Education
4. or some other kind of postgraduate degree or professional qualification

APPLIES IF DEGNOW=1 (studying for a higher degree)

Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...

1. at higher level
2. National Certificate or National Diploma level
3. at first diploma or general diploma level
4. at first certificate or general certificate level?
5. don't know

APPLIES IF QULHI=5
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

357. SCNOW
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
1 higher level
2 full National Certificate
3 a first diploma or general diploma
4 a first certificate or general certificate?
5 modules towards a National Certificate
6 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI=6

358. GNVNOW
Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1 DO NOT USE
2 intermediate level
3 foundation level?
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI=13

359. RSANOW
Are you studying for an RSA at...
1 higher diploma level
2 advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3 diploma level
4 or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI=20

360. CGNOW
Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
1 advanced craft/part 3
2 craft level/part 2
3 foundation/part 1
4 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULHI=21

361. HSTNOW
Are you studying for a National qualification at...
1 Access level
2 Intermediate Level 1
3 Intermediate Level 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF QULHI=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))

362. NVQKN2
Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?
1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know

APPLIES IF QULNOW=1 (currently studying towards a qualification)
AND NVQSVQ NE 4 (have heard of NVQ/SVQ)
AND QULHI NE 12 (have not previously stated that studying for an NVQ/SVQ)
363.383_ NVQLE2
What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ you are working towards?

1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don't know

APPLIES IF NVQKN2=1 (currently working towards NVQ/SVQ)
OR QULHI=12 (studying for NVQ/SVQ)

364.384_ CURSUB
You are currently studying for [HIGHEST QUALIFICATION]. What is the main subject area of study?

PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

APPLIES IF QULHI=2-4, 9 or 23
Diploma in Higher education, HNC/HND, ONC/OND, other higher
education qualification, any other professional / vocational / foreign
qualification
OR NVQLEV=2, 3, 4 or 5
NVO/SVQ qualification (Level 2, 3, 4 or 5)
OR TECNOW=1, 2 or 3
BTEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate)
OR SCNOW=1, 2 or 3
SCTVEC qualification (excluding first or general certificate
OR GNVNOW=2
GNVO qualification (intermediate level)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3
City & Guilds qualification (excluding foundation / part 1)
OR RSANOW=1, 2 or 3
RSA qualification (excluding 'some other RSA')

365.385_ CURCODE
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION – DO NOT READ OUT
THE MAIN SUBJECT AREA OF [Qualification] IS
TEXT GIVEN AT CURSUB
PRESS THE SPACE BAR FOR THE CODING FRAME

366.386_ ENROLL
Are you at present (at school or 6th form college or) enrolled on any full-time
or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence
courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education
course.)

1 yes
2 no
(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE WORKED IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
AND (SCHM99 NE 97)
Not State pension age
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not just 16

367.387_ ATTEND
And are you...

1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

APPLIES IF ENROLL=1 (currently at school or enrolled on a FT/PT course)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>368.389</th>
<th>COURSE UCHAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>school/ full time (age &lt; 20 years only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>school/ part time (age &lt; 20 years only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>sandwich course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>studying at university or college including 6th Form college FULL TIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>on a PART TIME course at university or college, INCLUDING day release and block release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>on an Open College course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>on an Open University course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>any other correspondence course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>any other self / open learning course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Note: text substitution for age < 20 years only)

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1** (still attending school, 6th form college or a course of some kind)

**2** (waiting for term to (re)start)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>369.389</th>
<th>SLEARN UCHAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Did you do any of the following as part of your learning...</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>attend conferences, seminars or workshops ?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>use information from the internet or CD ROM's ?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>watch TV programmes or videos ?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>none of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ATTEND=1,2** (still attending, waiting for term to (re)start)

**educational institution attended**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>370.390</th>
<th>EDINS GB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>What type of educational institution are you currently attending?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>university, college of higher education, including the Open University (state system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(local) college of further education, tertiary college, or specialist further education college (state system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>sixth form college (state system)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>adult education centre or WEA institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>college or university - independent (privately run)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>training centre or college run by an employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>training centre privately run</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>state school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>independent school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF AGE => 16 AND COURSE=1,2 OR ATTEND=1,2**
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

age completed full time education

371. EDAGE
How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?
STILL IN=96, NEVER HAD=97
THIS QUESTION MUST BE ASKED IF THIS IS A FIRST INTERVIEW WITH
THE RESPONDENT (OR NO ANSWER IS PRESENT FROM PREVIOUS WAVES),
OR THE RESPONDENT WAS STILL IN FULL-TIME EDUCATION AT THE LAST
INTERVIEW

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK IN REF WEEK OR ARE OF WORKING AGE
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16

apprenticeships

372. APPREN
Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?
1 yes (completed)
2 yes (still doing)
3 no (including apprenticeship begun but discontinued)

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE OR ELSE IN WORK IN REF WEEK
i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) Not State pension age
OR WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (SCHM99 NE 97) Not just 16
AND (EDAGE >=5 and <=95 or NE 97) Number of years or never had FT education
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) In FT education but not at school

373. APPD
What are you doing in your apprenticeship?

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)

374. APPT
JOB TITLE OF APPRENTICESHIP

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (still doing apprenticeship)

375. APPSAM
Is this apprenticeship part of your main job?
1 Yes
2 No

APPLIES IF APPREN=2 (Still doing apprenticeship)
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTION ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

INDUSTRY DESCRIPTION AT LAST INTERVIEW WAS

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

ENTER A TITLE FOR THE INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY TITLE AT THE LAST WAVE

APPLIES IF APPSAM=2 (Apprenticeship not part of main job)

Does/did your apprenticeship form part of the (Northern Ireland) Modern Apprenticeship initiative?

1 yes
2 no
3 never heard of Modern Apprenticeships

APPLIES IF APPREN=1 (completed apprenticeship), 2 (still doing apprenticeship)

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job, or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS OF WORKING AGE, IN WORK OR IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING i.e.

IF (((MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP=1 or 2 or 3)
OR (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)))
OR ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1))
AND ((EDAGE NE 96)
OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Not still in FT education
In FT education but not at school

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

**FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since beginning [date] have you taken part in any education or training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

1   yes
2   no

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS OF WORKING AGE AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men 16-64 and all women 16-59 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

i.e.

IF (MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) AND ((YTETMP = 3 or 5) OR (RELBUS=2)) AND ((EDAGE NE 96) OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)))

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

1   yes
2   no

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

**ED1FUT**

...and did you take part in any of that education or training in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

1   yes
2   no

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS

i.e.

IF (FUTUR13=1)

OR (FUTUR4=1)

**JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

1   yes
2   no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS AND IS ON A FT/PT COURSE

i.e.

IF (ED13WK=1)

OR (FUTUR13=1)

AND (ATTEND=1 or 2)
qualifications from study in last 4 weeks

**385.405. NEWQUL**
Will the education or training you have been doing in the last 4 weeks...
1 lead to a qualification
2 a credit towards a qualification
3 or neither?
4 don’t know

**UK**
**SPRING**
**MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF</th>
<th>Taken part in education or training in last 4 weeks connected to current or future job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(ED4WK=1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (FUTUR4=1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**386.406. NVQSAM**
Is this the NVQ/SVQ you told me about earlier?
1 yes
2 no

**UK**
**SPRING**
**MAIN**

**APPLIES TO THOSE TRAINING TOWARD A QUALIFICATION WHO HAVE PREVIOUSLY STATED THAT THEY ARE WORKING TOWARD AN NVQ / SVQ**

i.e.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF</th>
<th>Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND (NVQKN2=1)</td>
<td>Working towards a NVQ or SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR (QULHI=12))</td>
<td>Studying for a NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**387.407. NVQQUL**
IF NVQKN2=2 (have not previously stated that working toward NVQ) THEN
(Although you are not currently studying for one,) Will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?

**UK**
**SPRING**
**MAIN**

**IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING**

(Can I just check) will your education or training lead to an NVQ or SVQ?

1 yes
2 no

**MAIN ROUTING :**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IF</th>
<th>Lead to a qualification or credit to a qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(NEWQUL=1 or 2) AND (NVQKN2=2)</td>
<td>Not working towards NVQ or SVQ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**388.408. NVQHI**
What is the highest level of NVQ / SVQ which your education or training leads to?
1 level 1
2 level 2
3 level 3
4 level 4
5 level 5
6 don’t know

**UK**
**SPRING**
**MAIN**
**EUROSTAT**

**APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit)**

AND NVQQUL=1
### Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

**390.409  SAMQUL**

*Is this the qualification that you told me about earlier (QuHi)?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NEWQUL=1, 2(education / training done toward qualification or credit) AND QULHI NE 12 AND NVQQUL=2 OR NVQSVQ=4

**390.410  DIFQUL**

*What qualification is it?*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>degree level qualification including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>diploma in higher education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC, BEC or TEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>nursing or other medical qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other higher education qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-level/Vocational A Level or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AS-level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>SCE standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocational GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>RSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>City &amp; Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>any other professional / vocational qualification / foreign qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>DO NOT USE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>National Qualifications (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF SAMQUL=2

**391.411  DEGQUL**

*Are you studying for...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher degree (including PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>first degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=1 (degree level qualification)

**392.412  HGHQUL**

*Are you studying for….*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a Post Graduate Certificate in Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF DEGQUL=1 (studies in last 4 weeks toward higher degree)

**393.413  TECQUL**

*Are you studying for a BTEC/BEC/TEC...*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>at higher level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>National Certificate or National Diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>at first diploma or general diploma level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at first certificate or general certificate level?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=5
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

394.14 SCOTL

Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC...
1. higher level
2. full National Certificate
3. a first diploma or general diploma
4. a first certificate or general certificate?
5. modules towards a National Certificate
6. don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=6

395.15 GNOQUL

Are you studying for a GNVQ/GSVQ at...
1. advanced level
2. intermediate level
3. foundation level?
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=13

396.16 RSAQUL

Are you studying for an RSA at...
1. higher diploma level
2. advanced diploma or advanced certificate level
3. diploma level
4. or some other RSA level (including Stage I, II & III)?
5. don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=20

397.17 CGQL

Are you studying for a City & Guilds qualification at...
1. advanced craft/part 3
2. craft/part 2
3. foundation/part 1
4. don’t know

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=21

398.18 HSTQUL

Are you studying for a National qualification at...
1. Access level
2. Intermediate Level 1
3. Intermediate Level 2
4. Higher
5. Advanced Higher?

APPLIES IF DIFQUL=25 (National Qualification (Scotland))
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

on/off job training

399-419  TRNOPP  UK  EQ
May I just check, has your current employer ever offered you any training or education either ON or AWAY FROM your job?
1 yes, education or training offered
2 never offered

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS
i.e.
IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk
AND ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

400-420  JOBTRN  UK  EQ
Was (is) that training...
1 'on the job' training only
2 or training away from your job
3 or both?

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

401-421  JOBLRN  UK  EQ
Did you do any of the following as part of your learning....
1 attend conferences, seminars or workshops?
2 used information from the Internet or CD-ROMs?
3 watch TV programmes or videos?
4 none of these

APPLIES IF TRAINING DONE IN LAST 4 WEEKS NOT PART OF PREVIOUSALLY MENTIONED QUALIFICATION, AND NOT SOLEY DONE ON THE JOB
i.e.
IF ((JOBTRN=2 or 3) Training done in last 4 weeks not solely on the job
AND (NVQSAM NE 1) NVQ/SVQ not previously mentioned
AND (SAMQUL NE 1) Qualification not previously mentioned
AND (JOBED NE 1)) Work related training not part of previously mentioned

site of training

402-422  TRSITE  GB  SPRING
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?
1 on premises belonging to your employer
2 on premises belonging to another employer
3 private training centre
5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6 community project
7 government or local authority training workshop
8 ITec (Information Technology Centre)
9 at home (Open University / Open Tech or other correspondence course)
10 Open College
11 College of Further Education or University
12 other educational institution
13 none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
TRATIR
Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?

1. on premises belonging to your employer
2. on premises belonging to another employer
3. private training centre
4. training centre (government run)
5. Employment Rehabilitation Centre
6. Action for Community Employment
7. community workshop
8. at home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)
9. Open College
10. College of Further Education or University
11. other educational institution
12. none of these

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

TRNFEE
Who paid the fees for this training?

1. employer or potential employer
2. TEC/LEC/YT/Training for Work
3. other government or local authority organisation
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

FEEIR
Who paid the fees for this training?

1. employer or potential employer
2. government - YTP
3. government - adult scheme
4. self, or family, or relative
5. other
6. no fees
7. don’t know

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

YTRNWK
Was the purpose of this training …

1. to adapt to new technology?
2. to obtain a promotion?
3. to improve your skills to do the type of work you are currently doing (or have done in the past)?
4. or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF EVERWK NE 2 (has had paid job in past or is currently employed)
AND ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education / training in 4 weeks before ref week)
407. YTRNST

Was the purpose of your training...

1. to prepare to return to work after a long absence,
2. or for some other reason?

APPLIES IF EVERWK NE 2 (has had paid job in past or is currently employed)
AND FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education / training in 4 weeks before ref week)

408-426. TRNLEN

What was/is the total length of the training course?

1. less than 1 week
2. 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3. 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4. 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5. 1 month but less than 2 months
6. 2 months but less than 3 months
7. 3 months but less than 6 months
8. 6 months but less than 1 year
9. 1 year but less than 2 years
10. 2 years but less than 3 years
11. 3 years or more
12. on going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

409-427. TRNDAY

How many days did the course / training last?

APPLIES IF TRNLEN=1 (duration of training course <1 wk)

410-428. TRHR93

And now thinking of the training you did in the week ending Sunday the [date],
connected with your job / a job you may do in the future, how many hours did
you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 OR MORE=97

APPLIES IF ED1FUT=1 (taken part in job related education/training in ref wk)
AND JOBTRN=1 (on job training), 3 (on and off job training)
FOR THOSE CURRENTLY IN A JOB OR ON A SCHEME
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

412.430. LEISCL

**UK**

IF ED4WK=1 OR FUTUR4=1 (work related training done in last 4 weeks)

Apart from the job related training or education you have already mentioned, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

IN ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING

Apart from job related training or education, have you taken part in any other leisure or education classes in the four weeks ending [date]?

1. yes
2. no

**MAIN ROUTING : APPLIES IF OF WORKING AGE OR OVER THIS BUT IN WORK**

i.e.

IF (AGE>15)
AND ((WRKING=1)
OR (JBAWAY=1)
OR (OWNBUS=1)
OR (RELBUS=1)
OR (NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR MALE AGED 16-64 OR FEMALE AGED 16-59))

Aged over 15
Paid work in ref wk
Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
Subsidised employment, voluntary sector, environmental task force, assisted self employment
Work done in addition to that done on New Deal Scheme
Employer based work training, project based work training, temporarily away from employer/project based work training
Not State pension age

adult learning

413.431. TAUTQ3

**NALS**

In the past three years have you been on any taught courses that were meant to lead to qualifications even if you did not obtain them? (Include all courses even if started before then)

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES IF OVER 16 AND DID NOT PARTICIPATE IN TRAINING IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS OR WHO IS NOT CURRENT ENROLLED ON A EDUCATION COURSE OR DONE ANY LEISURE CLASSES IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS**

i.e.

IF (EDAGE NE 96 AND AGE >15)
THEN IF (JOBTRN NE 2 OR 3
OR ENROLL NE 1
OR LEISCL NE 1)

Aged 16 and over and not studying
Not participated in a training course at work in last 4 weeks
Not currently enrolled on an education course
Not done a leisure class in last 4 weeks
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

414.432 TAUITSK3
(In the past three years) have you been on any taught courses designed to help you develop skills that you might use in a job? (include all courses however short)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO A TAUGHT COURSE IN LAST 3 YEARS

i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YTETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR SCHM99=8 OR YTETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59))

415.433 TAUITPR3
(In the past three years) have you attended any courses or received any instruction or tuition in driving, in playing a musical instrument, in an art or craft, in a sport or in any practical skill? (include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUITSK3=2 (not done a taught courses designed to develop skills in past 3 years), DK OR (TAUTQ3=2 (not done a taught course to lead to qualification in last 3 years) AND TAUITSK3 NE RESPONSE))

416.434 EVEN3
(In the past three years) have you attended any evening classes?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUITPR3=2 (not attended any courses in a practical skill in the past three years), DK

417.435 TAUITMT3
(In the past three years) have you carried out any learning which has involved working on your own package of materials provided by an employer, college, commercial organisation or other training provider? (exclude self-taught learning if not working from package of materials supplied by training provider).

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF EVEN3=2 (not attended evening classes in past 3 years), DK

418.436 TAUITOT3
(In the past three years) have you been on any other taught course or received any other instruction or tuition in anything? (Include all courses and periods of instruction or tuition, however short)?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF TAUITMT3=2 (not carried out any learning involving materials from employer, college, commercial organisation or any other training provider in the last three years), DK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>419.437. NTQUL3</strong></td>
<td>In the past three years, have you studied for any qualifications without taking part in a taught course?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF JOBTRN NE 1 (not ‘on the job’ training only) AND JOBTRN NE 3 ‘on the job’ training and training away from job) AND APPREN NE 2 (still doing a recognised trade apprenticeship)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>420.438. NTSUP3</strong></td>
<td>(In the past three years,) have you received any supervised training while you were actually doing a job? (by this I mean when a manager or experienced colleague has spent time helping you learn or develop skills as you do specific tasks at work)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF 16 OR OVER, OF WORKING AGE AND WORKING OR ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AND DID NOT DO STUDY FOR QUALIFICATIONS IN LAST 3 YEARS i.e.

IF (AGE >15 AND WRKING=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR NEWDEAL=3 or 4 or 5 or 7 OR YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4 OR SCHM99=8 OR YETETJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19 OR MALE AGED 16-64 or FEMALE AGED 16-59)) OR (REFDTE – LeftY & LeftM<1125) AND (NTQUL3=2 or DK)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>421.439. NTDEV3</strong></td>
<td>(In the past three years,) have you spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course? (For example by reading books, journals or manuals or by attending seminars)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NTSUP3=2 (not received any supervised training whilst doing a job), DK OR (NTQUL3=2 (not studied for qualifications which don’t involve a taught course) AND NTSUP3 NE RESPONSE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>422.440. NTKNW3</strong></td>
<td>(In the past three years) have you deliberately tried to improve your knowledge about anything, taught yourself a skill or studied for a qualification without taking part in a taught course?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF NTDEV3=2 (not spent any time keeping up to date with developments in the type of work you do without taking part in a taught course), DK
HEALTH

health problems/disabilities

423 441  HPRMB  
I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems.

ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE

1 Continue
2 Too ill / distressed to answer: Visible problem
3 Too ill / distressed to answer: Other

APPLIES IF AGE>74

424 442  LNGLIM
Do you have any health problems or disabilities that you expect will last for more than a year?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE ≥16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age)
OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact)
OR (AGE≥75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)

425 443  LIMITK
Does this health problem affect the KIND of paid work that you might do?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (LONGLIM=1 (long term health problem) (long term health problems)
AND AGE ≥16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)
OR (AGE≥64 OR (SEX=2 AND AGE>59)) AND (WRKING=1 OR RELBUS=1 OR OWNBUS=1 OR JBAWAY=1 OR LOOK4 = 1 OR LIKEWK =1)) (in paid work / away from job/business / unpaid work for own or relatives business)

APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK

IF (LONGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)
OR WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
OR LOOK4 = 1
OR LIKEWK =1)

426 444  DISLMK
...Is it affected a lot or a little?

1 a lot
2 a little

APPLIES IF LIMITK=1
**445. LIMITA**

**UK**

*Does this health problem affect the AMOUNT of paid work that you might do?*

1. yes
2. no

**APPLIES TO THOSE WITH HEALTH PROBLEMS AND OF WORKING AGE OR PENSIONERS LOOKING FOR WORK OR WANTING WORK**

IF (LNGLIM =1)

THEN IF ((FEMALES 16-59 MALES 16-64)

OR WRKING=1

OR JBAWAY=1

OR OWNBUS=1

OR RELBUS=1

OR LOOK4 = 1

OR LIKEWK =1)

Health problem or disability that will last longer than a year

State pension age

Paid work in ref wk

Away from paid job in ref wk

Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

Looking for paid work

Would like a regular paid job

**446. DISLMA**

**EUROSTAT**

*...Is it affected a lot or a little?*

1. a lot
2. a little

**APPLIES IF LIMITA=1**

**447. HEAL**

**UK**

*Do you have...*

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. legs or feet?
3. back or neck?
4. do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment
7. severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

**APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)**
428.448. HEALTH

Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

1 problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2 ...legs or feet?
3 ...back or neck?
4 do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5 difficulty in hearing?
6 a speech impediment
7 severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8 chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9 heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10 stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11 diabetes?
12 depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13 epilepsy?
14 severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15 mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16 progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17 other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEAL=1-17 Has a long term health problem

429.449. HEALIM

Do these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you are receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF LNGLIM=1 (has long term health problem)

past health problems/disabilities

430.450. HEALYR

Have you EVER had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF (AGE=16-59 OR (SEX=1 AND AGE=16-64)) (not State pension age) OR (AGE<75 AND FIRST CONTACT) (under 75 years and first contact) OR (AGE>=75 AND HPRMB=1) (not too ill/distressed to continue)
...and what were those health problems or disabilities?

PROBE ALL HEALTH PROBS/DISABS THAT AFFECTED RESPONDENT IN PAST

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. do you have difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment
7. severe disfigurement, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties (mental handicap)?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (e.g. cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson’s disease, muscular dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (long term health problem/disability in the past)

Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities?

If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment.

1. yes
2. no
3. don’t know

APPLIES IF HEALYR=1 (has had long term health problems in the past)

You previously told me you have a main health problem or disability that you expect will last for more than a year. I would now like to ask you about this in relation to work that you might do.

MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH). CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE

How long have you had your main health problem/disability?

1. Less than six months
2. At least six months but less than one year
3. At least a year but less than 2 years
4. At least 2 years but less than 3 years
5. At least 3 years but less than 4 years
6. At least 5 years but less than 10 years
7. 10 years or more
8. Don’t know

APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE
455. **DCAUSE**

What do you consider to be the major cause of your main health problem/disability?

MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM SPRING RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).

1. Born with it or birth injury (including heredity illnesses)
2. Work related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work
3. Traffic accident or injury (not work related)
4. Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related)
5. Work related diseases and illnesses
6. Non-work related diseases and illnesses

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

456. **DISMOBL**

Does/Would your main health problem/disability restrict you in getting to and from work?

MAIN HEALTH PROBLEM/DISABILITY WAS RECORDED AS (HEALTH PROBLEM SPRING RECORDED AT HEAL OR HEALTH).

1. Yes, greatly
2. Yes, to some extent
3. No
4. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**

457. **WKSSEMP**

Do you work in supported or sheltered employment?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING**

458. **ASISTPV**

Because of your main health problem/disability do you get any assistance, to help you do your work?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

459. **ASISTND**

Because of your main health problem/disability would you need any assistance in order to work?

1. Yes
2. No

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE AND NOT WORKING AND LIMITA=1 OR LIMITK=1 OR DISMOBL=1,2**

460. **ASISFM**

(Can I just ask.) Is this/Would this be...

1. assistance in the kind of work?
2. assistance in the amount of work?
3. assistance with getting to and from work?
4. assistance in getting around at work?
5. assistance in the form of support and understanding by superiors and colleagues?
6. special adaptations or equipment?
7. a different kind of assistance
8. Don’t know

**APPLIES IF AGE<65 AND LNGLIM = RESPONSE**
accidents

433.461. ACCDNT
Thinking of the 12 months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK OR LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN LAST YEAR

i.e.

IF WRKING=1
OR JBAWAY=1
OR OWNBUS=1
OR RELBUS=1
IF (NEWDEAL= 3 or 4 or 5 or 7)
OR (YETEJB=1 AND NEWDEAL=1 or 6 or 19)
OR (YETETMP=1 or 2 or 4)
OR (LEFTYR <=1)

434.462. ROAD
Was that (most recent) injury caused by...

1 a road accident
2 or in some other way?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

435.463. WCHJB
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...

1 OccT
2 OccT2
3 or was it some other job?

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)

436.464. GOBACK
How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?
paid work of any kind

1 still off paid work
2 expects never to do paid work again
3 same day
4 day after the accident
5 on 2nd day after
6 on 3rd day after
7 on 4th day after
8 on 5th day or longer after the accident
9 don't know

APPLIES IF ACCDNT=1 (injured at work in last 12 months)
Apart from the accident you have told me about, within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or any work done in the past?

...or (during that 12 month period) have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or any work done in the past?

Within the last twelve months have you suffered from any illness, disability or other physical or mental problem that was caused or made worse by your job or any work done in the past?

How many illnesses have you had (in the last twelve months) that have been caused or made worse by your work?

When was (Person's name) first aware of this illness (the most serious of these illnesses)?

And which month was that?

May 2002
How would you describe this illness?  

1. Bone, joint or muscle problems which mainly affect (or is mainly connected with) arms, hands, neck or shoulder  
2. Hip, leg or feet  
3. Back  
4. Breathing or lung problems  
5. Skin problems  
6. Hearing problems  
7. Stress, depression or anxiety  
8. Headache and/or eyestrain  
9. Heart disease/attack, other circulatory system  
10. Infectious disease (virus, bacteria)  
11. Other

Has had illness etc caused or aggravated by work in last 12 months

In the last 12 months, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHosen AT TYPILL)?

Respondent must code one option from 1-8 and can code 9 as well. They cannot code only 9.

1. No time off work  
2. Less than one day  
3. 1 to 3 days (Work days only)  
4. 4 to 6 days (Work days only)  
5. At least 1 week but less than 2 weeks  
6. At least 2 weeks but less than 1 month  
7. At least 1 month but less than 3 months  
8. At least 3 months but less than 6 months  
9. At least 6 months but less than 9 months  
10. At least 9 months but less than a year

During the last twelve months that you were working for your last employer, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)?

Respondent must code one option from 1-8 and can code 9 as well. They cannot code only 9.

1. No time off work  
2. Less than one day  
3. 1 to 3 days (Work days only)  
4. 4 to 6 days (Work days only)  
5. At least 1 week but less than 2 weeks  
6. At least 2 weeks but less than 1 month  
7. At least 1 month but less than 3 months  
8. At least 3 months but less than 6 months  
9. At least 6 months but less than 9 months  
10. At least 9 months but less than a year

During the last twelve months that you were working for your last employer, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)?

Respondent must code one option from 1-8 and can code 9 as well. They cannot code only 9.

1. No time off work  
2. Less than one day  
3. 1 to 3 days (Work days only)  
4. 4 to 6 days (Work days only)  
5. At least 1 week but less than 2 weeks  
6. At least 2 weeks but less than 1 month  
7. At least 1 month but less than 3 months  
8. At least 3 months but less than 6 months  
9. At least 6 months but less than 9 months  
10. At least 9 months but less than a year

During the last twelve months that you were working for your last employer, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)?

Respondent must code one option from 1-8 and can code 9 as well. They cannot code only 9.

1. No time off work  
2. Less than one day  
3. 1 to 3 days (Work days only)  
4. 4 to 6 days (Work days only)  
5. At least 1 week but less than 2 weeks  
6. At least 2 weeks but less than 1 month  
7. At least 1 month but less than 3 months  
8. At least 3 months but less than 6 months  
9. At least 6 months but less than 9 months  
10. At least 9 months but less than a year

During the last twelve months that you were working for your last employer, how much time off work have you had because of (ILLNESS TYPE CHOSEN AT TYPILL)?

Respondent must code one option from 1-8 and can code 9 as well. They cannot code only 9.

1. No time off work  
2. Less than one day  
3. 1 to 3 days (Work days only)  
4. 4 to 6 days (Work days only)  
5. At least 1 week but less than 2 weeks  
6. At least 2 weeks but less than 1 month  
7. At least 1 month but less than 3 months  
8. At least 3 months but less than 6 months  
9. At least 6 months but less than 9 months  
10. At least 9 months but less than a year

May I just check, was the job that caused or made your illness worse the one you previously mentioned as...
INCOME

444-465. INCNOW
Do you want to ask [RelTxt] [Name] the income questions now?
1 now W1
2 later W5
3 non-contact (proxy interview not possible) W5
8 answer state benefit questions only W5
9 refusal W5

APPLIES IF AGED 16-69 OR OTHERWISE IN WORK IN REF WEEK

i.e.

IF AGE <70
WRKING=1 Paid work in ref wk
OR JBAWAY=1 Away from paid job in ref wk
OR OWNBUS=1 Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR RELBUS=1 Unpaid work for relative’s business in ref wk

The following questions are asked of respondents answering “Now” to INCNOW

gross income (main job)

445-466. PAYINTRO
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the
(main) job that you were doing (last, week that is) in the seven days ending Sunday
the [date].

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))
OR (STAT=1))
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)
Government scheme
Voluntary sector, environmental task force
Employee
Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

446-467. GROSS99
What was your GROSS pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you
were paid?

Interviewer Instructions - DO NOT INCLUDE EXPENSES (IF POSSIBLE)
- INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY (AMOUNT=POUNDS)
- ACCEPT ANNUAL AMOUNT IF PREFERABLE

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK

i.e.

IF (((STAT=3)
AND (NEWDEAL NE 4 OR 5))
OR (STAT=1))
AND (EVERWK NE 1 OR 2)
Government scheme
Voluntary sector, environmental task force
Employee
Employed or on govt scheme in ref week

447-468. GRSEXPS
How much do you expect to be paid?

AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS99=99996 (no pay yet received)
What period did will this cover?

1. one week
2. two weeks
3. three weeks
4. four weeks
5. calendar month
6. two calendar months
7. eight times a year
8. nine times a year
9. ten times a year
10. three months/13 weeks
11. six months/26 weeks
12. one year/12 months/52 weeks
13. less than one week
14. one off/lump sum
15. none of these

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Gross pay – how much do you expect

Interviewer Instruction - EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE
AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS AMOUNT=POUNDS
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending
on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to
enter it.)

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN

i.e.

IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect –DK

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

1. yes
2. no
3. no usual amount

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY

i.e.

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay
OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay - refusal

What would be your normal gross pay for the same period of time?

AMOUNT = POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT

IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives
AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year
AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay - refusal
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

452 473. NET99
What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?
INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =same as GROSS
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN
i.e.
IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme
OR (GROSS99=99998) Don’t know gross pay from employer / government scheme

453 474. NETPRD
What period did this cover?
1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/1 3 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996 (net pay from scheme / employer)

454 475. BANDN
Interviewer Instruction – EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE
AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS
AMOUNT=POUNDS

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)
OR USUNPAY=99998 (doesn’t know usual net pay)

455 476. USNET99
Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD ?
1 yes
2 no
3 no usual amount

APPLIES NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED
i.e.
APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998

456 477. USUNPAY
What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time ?
INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION - PROBE IF NECESSARY
AMOUNT=POUNDS
99995 =99995 or more
99997 =Same as GROSS
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

APPLIES IF USNET99=2 (net pay received not the same as usual)
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

452-478. INCCHK  UK
INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED NET EARNINGS NET99 AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS GROSS99 - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF NET99 > GROSS99

458-479. YVARY99  UK
Why does your pay vary?

1 number of hours/days of work vary
2 amounts of bonuses, tips and commission varies
3 number of hours of overtime varies
4 other reason

APPLIES IF USNET99 = 3 (no usual level of net pay from employer / scheme)
OR USGRS99 = 3 (no usual gross pay)

459-480. YPAYL  UK
(May I just check), Why was your pay less than usual?

1 absence from work through illness
2 worked less overtime than usual
3 annual leave
4 bank holiday
5 worked less hours for other reason
6 maternity pay
7 other reason

APPLIES IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY
OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY

460-481. PAYSSP  UK
Did you receive statutory sick pay?

1 yes
2 no

APPLIES IF YPAYL = 1 (less pay than usual because of illness absence from work)

461-482. YPAYM  UK
(May I just check), why was your (net) pay more than usual?

1 it included advance holiday pay
2 it included a tax refund
3 worked more overtime than normal
4 it included a pay increase
5 it included a bonus payment, tips or commission
6 other reason

note: text substitution, (net) appears here if gross less than usual and net more than usual

APPLIES IF GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

462-483. ERNFILT  UK
Did your last pay contain any additions to basic pay?

1 yes
2 no
3 don’t know

Interviewer Instructions - CODE YES IF EXPENSES INCLUDED AT GROSS99

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 < 99996
OR GROSS99 >= 1 AND GROSS99 < 99996
Did your last pay contain any of the following…
1. overtime payments?
2. payments for working unsociable hours?
3. shift allowances?
4. bonuses?
5. profit related pay?
6. piecework payments or payment by results?
7. tips or gratuities?
8. London or other regional allowances?
9. stand-by or on-call allowances?
10. tax credits?
11. any other additions to basic pay – (including expenses etc. included at GROSS99)?

Which type of bonus did your last pay contain?
1. Group or team bonuses?
2. Individual Bonuses?
3. Commission or sales bonuses?
4. Other type of bonus?

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?
1. yes
2. no

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Is your overtime paid at…
1. your normal basic rate of pay?
2. more than your normal basic rate of pay?
3. or less than your normal basic rate of pay?
4. don’t know
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

**468.489 METHPY**

*Are you usually paid…*  
1. directly into a bank / Building Society account,  
2. in cash,  
3. by cheque?  
4. in kind – SPONTANEOUS ONLY  
5. or in some other way – SPONTANEOUS ONLY

**APPLIES TO CURRENT EMPLOYEES / GOVERNMENT SCHEME GIVING RESPONSE TO GROSS / NET PAY**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=3 (government scheme) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999

**469.490 PYSLIP**

*Do you usually receive a payslip?*  
1. yes  
2. no  

**APPLIES IF METHPY=1, 2, 3 (paid direct to bank, in cash or by cheque)**

**470.491 USESLP**

Interviewer Instruction – PLEASE RECORD IF ANY DOCUMENTATION WAS USED TO CHECK INCOME DETAILS  
1. Pay slip  
2. Bank / building society accounts / statements  
3. other  
4. none

**APPLIES TO THOSE IN WORK AS EMPLOYEES / SELF EMPLOYED RESPONDING TO PAY QUESTIONS**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF STAT=1 (employee)  
OR STAT=2 (self employed) AND NEWDEAL NE 4, 5  
AND EVERWK NE 1,2  
AND GROSS99 NE 99999  
AND GRSEXP NE 99999  
AND NET99 NE 99999

**gross income (2nd job)**

**471.492 SECSTA**

*I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (MAIN) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].*

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**  
i.e.  
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)  
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don't know)  
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don't know)  
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don't know)
What was your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

**AMOUNT=POUND**s

99995 = 99995 or more
99996 = No pay received yet
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RESPONDS TO GROSS AND NET PAY AND IS EMPLOYEE IN MAIN JOB**
i.e.,
APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (employee)
AND GROSS99<99999 (gross pay, pay not yet received, don’t know)
AND GRSEXP<99999 (expected gross pay, don’t know)
AND NET99<99999 (net pay, same as gross, don’t know)

What period did this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

How much do you expect to be paid?

**AMOUNT=POUND**s

99995 = 99995 or more
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99996 (no pay yet received for 2nd job)**

What period will this cover?

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECEX>=1 AND SECEX<99996 (expected gross pay for 2nd job)**
**Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03**

**476-497. BANDG2**

**UK**

**EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

**EQ**

**W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

**OR SECEX=99998 (don't know expected gross pay for 2nd job)**

**net income (2nd job)**

**477-498. SECNET**

**(in your second job) what was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?**

**Interviewer Instructions -**

**INTERVIEWER PROBE IF NECESSARY**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

99995 =99995 or more
99996 =No pay received yet
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996 (gross pay for 2nd job)**

**OR SECGRO=99998 (don't know gross pay for 2nd job)**

**478-499. SCNTGA**

**What period did this cover?**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1 AND W5**

1 one week
2 two weeks
3 three weeks
4 four weeks
5 calendar month
7 two calendar months
8 eight times a year
9 nine times a year
10 ten times a year
13 three months/13 weeks
26 six months/26 weeks
52 one year/12 months/52 weeks
90 less than one week
95 one off/lump sum
97 none of these

**APPLIES IF SECNET>=1 AND SECNET<99996 (net pay for 2nd job)**

**480-500. SECCHK**

**INTERVIEWER CHECK: YOU HAVE RECORDED THE NET EARNINGS FROM THE SECOND JOB (SECNET) AS BEING GREATER THAN GROSS EARNINGS (SECGRO) - HAVE YOU CHECKED WITH THE INFORMANT THAT THIS IS CORRECT?**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1 AND W5**

1 yes
2 no

**APPLIES IF SECNET>SECGRO**

**480-501. BANDN2**

**EXPLAIN THAT YOU WOULD LIKE THE RESPONDENT TO GIVE AN ESTIMATE USING WEEKLY, MONTHLY OR ANNUAL BANDS**

**AMOUNT=POUNDS**

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1 AND W5**

**APPLIES IF SECNET=99998 (don't know net pay for 2nd job)**
**RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Catholic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Presbyterian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Church of Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Methodist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other Protestant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>no denomination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>under 16 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>unwilling to answer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND*
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>482.503. HIHNUM</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>483.504. JNTELDA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>484.505. JNTELDB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTER PERSON NUMBER OF THE ELDEST (JOINT HOUSEHOLDER) FROM THOSE LISTED BELOW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>485.506. HRPCHECK</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTERVIEWER CHECK – THE Household Reference Person (HRP) HAS BEEN COMPUTED AS NAME YOU SHOULD STILL CONTINUE TO CODE Head of Household (HOH) AS PERSON ONE. ENTER 1 TO CONTINUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## INDEX

### A
- ACCDNT..................... 108
- ACTHR....................... 38
- ACTHR2...................... 58
- ACTPOT...................... 39
- ACTUOT...................... 39
- ACTWKDY..................... 36
- ADDJOB....................... 61
- ADVHST...................... 81
- AGE............................. 4
- APPD........................... 91
- APPIND....................... 92
- APPINT....................... 92
- APPREN....................... 91
- APPSAM....................... 91
- APPT........................... 91
- ASISFM....................... 107
- ASISTND...................... 107
- ASISTPV...................... 107
- ATFRM2....................... 60
- ATFROM....................... 33
- ATTEND....................... 89
- AXFA........................... 68
- AXFB........................... 68
- AXPA........................... 68
- AXPB........................... 68

### B
- BANDG......................... 112
- BAND2......................... 118
- BANDN......................... 113
- BAND21......................... 118
- BANK............................ 52
- BEFOR......................... 72
- BEFORF......................... 72
- BENFTS......................... 73
- BHNDA........................ 53
- BHNODB........................ 53
- BHNOTC......................... 53
- BOLOCHK....................... 51
- BOLOCOR....................... 52
- BHPAID......................... 53
- BNKHOL......................... 52
- BNDKOLF......................... 52
- BONCMPS......................... 115
- BTEC........................... 82

### C
- CAMEYR......................... 7
- CANDG........................... 82
- CARADV......................... 86
- CARADV2......................... 86
- CASHFUL......................... 14
- CASHTIM......................... 14
- CCTC........................... 75
- CGNOW........................... 88
- CHERJY........................... 76
- CHATT........................... 14
- CHIFN........................... 15
- CHKST........................... 3
- CHEPSO......................... 15
- CHPRJ............................. 15
- CMBDG........................... 80
- CONMON......................... 27
- CONMPY......................... 27
- CONSEW......................... 27
- COTH.............................. 15
- COURSE......................... 90
- CRY01I............................ 7
- CRYJ.............................. 7
- CRYM.............................. 16
- CRYMS............................ 9
- CRYMU............................ 9
- CRYMW............................ 9
- CSF............................... 82
- CTRM.............................. 15
- CURCDE......................... 89
- CURSUB......................... 89
- CYMRS............................ 9
- CYMUS............................ 9
- CYMW.............................. 9
- D
- DAYSIZ......................... 45
- DCAUSE......................... 107
- DEGQUL......................... 95
- DEGREE......................... 80
- DIFJOB......................... 61
- DIFQUL......................... 95
- DINTRO......................... 106
- DILMA......................... 104
- DILMK......................... 103
- DISMOB......................... 107
- DLYTF......................... 34
- DOBD............................. 3
- DOBM............................. 3
- DOBY............................. 3
- DONSET......................... 106
- DFP.............................. 34
- DRV1.............................. 34
- E
- ED13WK......................... 92
- ED1FUT......................... 93
- ED4WK......................... 92
- EDAE............................. 91
- EDINS......................... 90
- ENROLL......................... 89
- ERNCMP......................... 115
- ERNFT........................... 114
- ETH01........................... 9
- ETHAS......................... 10
- ETHBL......................... 10
- ETHMX......................... 9
- ETH2......................... 10
- ETHOH......................... 10
- ETHWH......................... 9
- EVDAY......................... 46
- EVEN3......................... 101
- EVERO......................... 37
- EVERW......................... 18
- EVEE......................... 47
- EVHN98......................... 32
- EVNGHT......................... 47
- EVSAT......................... 48
- EVSUN......................... 49
- EXTHRS......................... 64
- EXTOTH......................... 64

### G
- GCSE........................... 81
- GNNOW......................... 88
- GNOQ......................... 83
- GNOQUL......................... 96
- GOBACK......................... 108
- GROSS99......................... 111
- GRSEX......................... 111
- GRSPR......................... 112
- H
- HALLRES......................... 4
- HEAL......................... 104
- HEALIM......................... 105
- HEALPB......................... 106
- HEALTH......................... 105
- HEALY......................... 106
- healY......................... 105
- HGHNOW......................... 87
- HGHUL......................... 95
- HHI......................... 4
- HHW......................... 5
- HIGHG......................... 80
- HIHNUM......................... 120
- HOLS......................... 51
- HOME......................... 32
- HOME2......................... 59
- HOMED......................... 32
- HOMED2......................... 59
- HOURLY......................... 115
- HOWGET......................... 28
- HWTAX......................... 75
- HPBMB......................... 103

### F
- FAMLY01......................... 74
- FEEIR......................... 98
- FLEX9D......................... 44
- FTPTWK......................... 25
- FURN......................... 6
- FUTR13......................... 93
- FUTUR4......................... 93
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

HRPCHECK.........120
HRPID................4
HRRATE.............115
HSNGGB.............74
HSNGNI.............75
HST................81
HSTNOW.............88
HSTQUL.............96

I
ILLDAYS...........36
ILLWK..............36
INCHK..............114
INCNOW.............111
INCSUP.............74
INDD...............19
INDD2..............55
INDT...............20
INDT2..............55
IREND2.............119
ISTATE.............19

J
JBAWAY.............18
JNTELDA..........120
JNTELDB..........120
JOBBEG.............66
JOBED..............93
JOBLRN............97
JOBTP.............26
JOBTP2.............56
JOBTRN............97
JOBTPY.............26
JOBTPY2...........56
JSADUR.............74
JSATYP.............73

K
KEYHOLD............85
KEYINT.............85

L
LAND96..............5
LANGD1.............11
LANGD2.............11
LANGESW...........11
LANGNI.............11
LANGSC.............11
LEFTM..............19
LEFTW..............19
LEFTYR.............18
LEISCI.............100
LESPAY.............61
LESPAY2...........64
LESPAY3...........64
LIKEWK.............66
LIMITA.............104
LIMITK.............103
LIVTOG.............4
LKFTPA.............67
LKFTPC.............68
LKSELA.............67
LKSELIC.........67
LKTIMA.............71
LKTIMB.............72
LKYT4..............65
LNGLIM............103
LOOK4..............65
LOOKM..............61

M
M3AREA............12
M3CRYAR..........12
M3CRYO............12
M3CRYSPEC........12
M3CTY.............12
M3RESC............13
MAINDRV..........6
MAINMA............70
MAINME............69
MAINMS............69
MANAG2............57
MANAGE............22
MARCHK............4
MARSTT............4
MATLVE............41
METHAL............70
METHM............70
METHMP............68
METHPY............116
METHSE............69
MODAPP............92
MOVED.............14
MPNE02...........23
MPNES02...........57
MPNS02...........23
MPNSS02...........57

N
NAME................3
NATION...............7
NATLDE.............8
NATLDO.............8
NATLDS.............8
NATLDDW...........8
NATO................7
NATSPEC............7
NDTYPE.............16
NET99..............113
NETPRD.............113
NEWDEAL...........16
NEWQUIL...........94
NOCUST.............24
NOLOKF............66
NOLOOK............66
NOWANT............67
NOWNTF............67
NTDEV3............102
NTKNW3............102
NTQUL3............102
NTSUP3............102
NUMAL.............80
NUMAS.............81
NUMOL.............82
NUMSCHE...........81
NVQHI..............94
NVQK2.............88
NVQLE2.............89
NVQLEV.............83
NVQQUL.............94
NVQSAM.............94
NVQSVQ.............83
NVQUN.............83

O
OCCD...............21
OCCD2.............56
OCCT...............21
OCCT2.............55
OMCONT............24
OMROLE............24
ONETEN............23
OTHWP.............23
OThWPN02...........23
OVABL.............65
OVHRS.............64
OVNST.............64
OVRTME.............115
OVSKHR.............65
OVST..............64
OWNBUS...........18
OYAREA............13
OYCIRC............76
OYCRY.............13
OYCRYO............13
OYCRYSPEC........13
OYCTY.............14
OYEQM3............13
OYFTPT............78
OYINDD............76
OYINDT............76
OYMNGE............77
OYMPE02...........77
OYMP02............78
OYOCCD............77
OYOCCT............76
OYRESO............14
OYSIND............76
OYSOCC............76
OYSOLO............77
OYSTAT............77
OYSUPVI...........77

P
PALWEEK...........50
PAPAID.............50
PARAGE.............50
PAREN1.............50
PARINTO...........50
PARLAST...........51

May 2002
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARSTIL</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTAK</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARUSE</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYINTRO</td>
<td>111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAYSSP</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDWAGE</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENBEN</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTHAR</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFHR</td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPAR</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYSLIP</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QALPL99</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGCSE</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QGNQ9</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLPLO99</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALCH</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUALS</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULADV</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULFUT</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULHI</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QULNOW</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDD</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDINDT</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDCCCT</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDCOD</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECJB2</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECJOB</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDANY</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDCLOS</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDIND</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMMNGE</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMPN2</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDMMPN2</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDOCC</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDP</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDPAID</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSOLO</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSTAT</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDSUPV</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDYLFT</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELBUS</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELP</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELTXT</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENT96</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESBBY</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESMTH</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESPNO</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTME</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSA</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAANO</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSAQUL</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMQUL</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHM99</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNOW</td>
<td>88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCNTGA</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOLU</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTVEC</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECEHK</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECX</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGA</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGB</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECGRO</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECHOB</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECDNET</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECASTA</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTOR</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTRO</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHEFTWK99</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHFTYP</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINCOM</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKDSBN</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLENK</td>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMESIT</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMST2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNGDDEG</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOLO2</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td>71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STTBEN</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBCODE</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJCT</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBJO</td>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS2</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPVIS2</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTMT3</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTOT3</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTPR3</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTQ3</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAUTSK3</td>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXCRED</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXFUT</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDIFEMP</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEACH</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECLEC</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECNOW</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECQUL</td>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEQA</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEQB</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQA2</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELQB2</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMLEN</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEN96</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMPPAY</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC1</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAC2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTUS1</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTUS2</td>
<td>38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPBEN01</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRATIR</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRDSAME</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFEMP</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREFT</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRHR93</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRELAVE</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNDAY</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNFEES</td>
<td>98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNLEN</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRNOPP</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRONJB</td>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRSITE</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRYDRV</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVMTH</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRVTME</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUCOV</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUPRES</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPHST</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDABL</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDEMP</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDHRs</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDST</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDSKRHR</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNWYMN</td>
<td>62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UOTHR</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USESLP</td>
<td>116</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USEVEH</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USGRSS99</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USNET99</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUGPAY</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUHR</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUNPAY</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUWRKM</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARYHR</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VASK</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCOPLO</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VEHTEXT</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOCQPL</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHDAY</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WCHJEB</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHYTMP</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKABRC</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKCTY</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Labour Force Survey: Transitional Questionnaire 2001-02 to 2002-03

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WKCTY2</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKPL99</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKSSEMP</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOW2</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WKTOWN</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRKING</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV1NUM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y2JOB</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL1</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL2</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YERQAL3</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YLESS</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YMORE</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YNOTFT</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYL</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPAYM</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTCIA</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YPTJOB</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTART</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YSTRTF</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETJB</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YTETMP</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YVARY99</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Quarter specific information:

These notes outline changes and features of the MM02 household public dataset. Section 1 discusses new variables, and Section 2 notes variable information.

1. New Variables on the Dataset

The MM02 household public data set contains the following new variables.

Number of Employees

From MM02 existing number of employees questions have been modified:
1) Answer categories have changed (see table below)
2) Question wording has changed
   The question now asks “How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?”
3) Variable names have changed
   Instead of ending with ‘01’ these variables now end ‘02’. For example MPNES01 is now MPNES02.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2001 Values</th>
<th>2002 Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don't know but over 24 and under 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>50-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OTWPN02

This question was also in previous questionnaires, as OTHWPNo. For 2002 the response categories have changed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2001 Values</th>
<th>2002 Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Less than 100</td>
<td>1 1-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 100 but less than 500</td>
<td>2 50-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 500 or more</td>
<td>3 250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 500 or more</td>
<td>5 Don't know but over 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**CASENO**

A new variable **CASENO** has also been included (on SPSS and SAS), this variable gives every case in the dataset a unique identifier. **Caseno** is calculated by the following equation.

\[
\text{quota} \times 100,000,000,000 + \\
\text{week} \times 1,000,000,000 + \\
\text{w1yr} \times 100,000,000 + \\
\text{qrtr} \times 10,000,000 + \\
\text{add} \times 100,000 + \\
\text{wavfnd} \times 10,000 + \\
\text{hhd} \times 100 + \\
\text{persno} = \text{CASENO}
\]

2. **Variable information**

The table below gives an immediate indication of new variables, variables still under evaluation from previous quarters and quarterly specific variables for March-May. Please note that variables may appear in more than column.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NEW MM02</th>
<th>Still under evaluation</th>
<th>Quarterly Specific Variables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>mpne02</td>
<td>Intentionally Blank</td>
<td>atfrm2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mpnes02</td>
<td></td>
<td>atfrm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mprnss02</td>
<td></td>
<td>axfa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mprnss02</td>
<td></td>
<td>axfb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oympe02</td>
<td></td>
<td>axpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>oympe02</td>
<td></td>
<td>axpa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rdmpn02</td>
<td></td>
<td>cggul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>redmpn02</td>
<td></td>
<td>dayspz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTWPNo2</td>
<td></td>
<td>dequl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caseno</td>
<td></td>
<td>difqul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>evday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>eveve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>evhmm98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>evnghl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>evsrl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>evsun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>fled9d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>flex9d1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>flex9d2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>flex9d3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>flexw1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>flexw2</td>
<td>flexw3</td>
<td>flexw4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hghnow</td>
<td>hghqul</td>
<td>homed1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3